Communities and Local Government

Interview Survey Questionnaire – From 2008/2009 onwards

English Housing Survey

www.communities.gov.uk
community, opportunity, prosperity

This document shows the interview content in 2008/09 and all changes made for 2009/10 and 2010/11.
The data file on which responses are stored are shown after each question. An index is provided at the end.

Communities and Local Government
Eland House
Bressenden Place
London
SW1E 5DU
Telephone: 0303 444 0000
Website: www.communities.gov.uk

© Crown Copyright, 2010

Copyright in the typographical arrangement rests with the Crown.

This publication, excluding logos, may be reproduced free of charge in any format or medium for research, private study or for internal circulation within an organisation. This is subject to it being reproduced accurately and not used in a misleading context. The material must be acknowledged as Crown copyright and the title of the publication specified.

Any other use of the contents of this publication would require a copyright licence. Please apply for a Click-Use Licence for core material at www.opsi.gov.uk/click-use/system/online/pLogin.asp, or by writing to the Office of Public Sector Information, Information Policy Team, Kew, Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU

e-mail: licensing@opsi.gov.uk

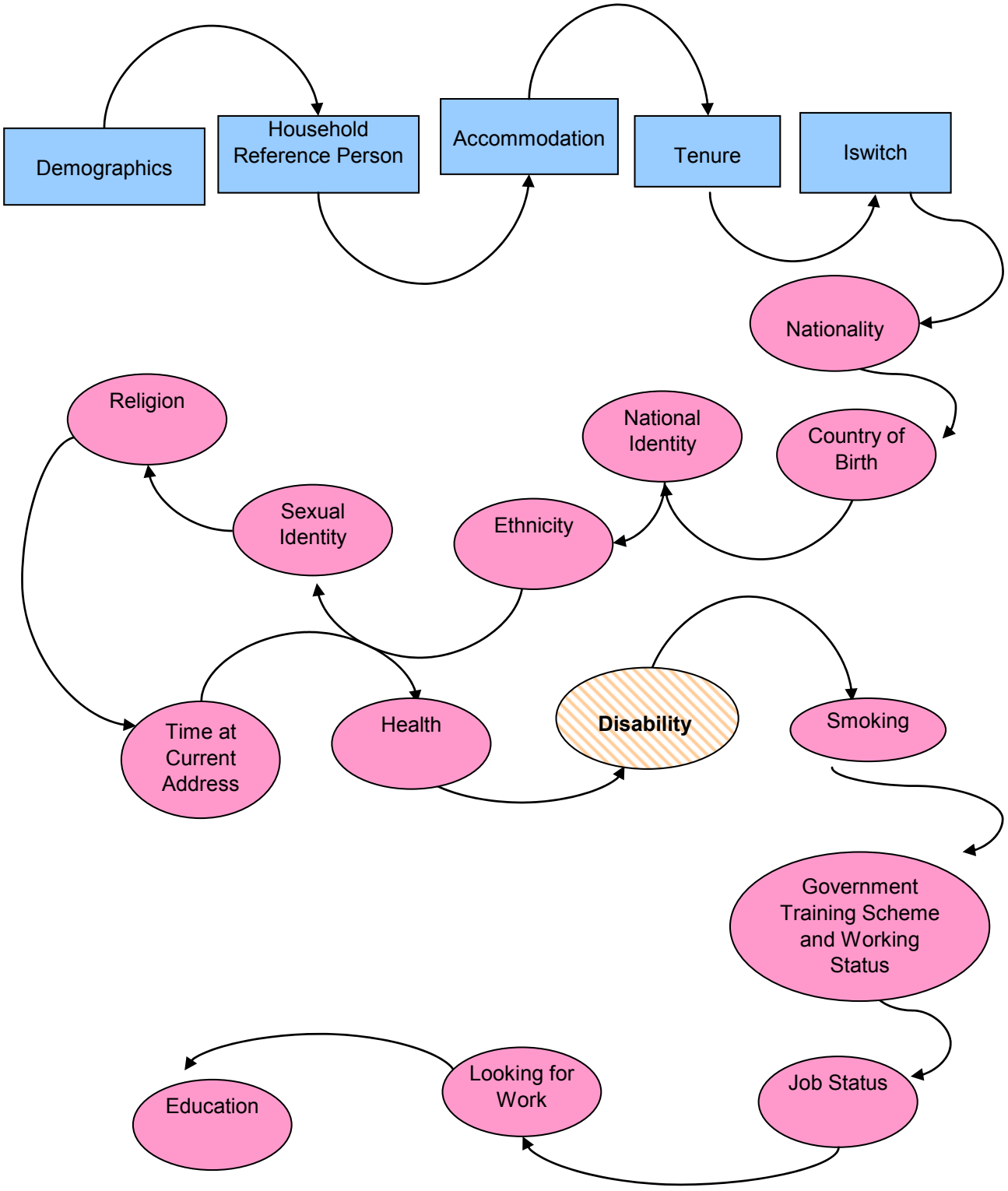
If you require this publication in an alternative format please email alternativeformats@communities.gsi.gov.uk

Communities and Local Government Publications
Tel: 0300 123 1124
Fax: 0300 123 1125
Email: product@communities.gsi.gov.uk
Online via the Communities and Local Government website: www.communities.gov.uk

May 2010

ISBN: 978-1-4098- 2450- 3

Questionnaire Structure - EHS 2009/10: Core Questions



Contents

CORE QUESTIONS **3**
Demographics (QTHCOMP) 3
Household Reference Person 5
Accommodation (QACCOM) 14
Tenure (QTENURE) 15
Individual Section (QTISTART) 17
Nationality (QTNATLY) 19
Country Of Birth (QTCOB) 19
National Identity (QTNATION) 21
Ethnicity (QTETHNIC) 22
SexId (QTSID) 24
Religion (QTRELIG) 24
Time At Current Address (QTRESLEN) 25
Health (QTCORHLTH) 28
Disability (QTDISAB – HOUSING SPECIFIC BLOCK) 29
Smoking (QTSMOKING) 30
Government Training Scheme & Working Status (QTWRKSCHM) 31
Job Details (QTJOBDET) 35
Looking For Work (QTLOOKWRK) 41
Education (QTCOREEDU) 46
HOUSING QUESTIONS **49**
Dual nationality(QTDualNat) 49
Housing History and previous accommodation(QHousHist) 50
Subletting(QSubLett) 57
Waiting Lists (QWaitLst - rotating module) 59
Rooms in accommodation (QRooms) 61
Type of dwelling and household (QOccTyp) 67
Council tax and utilities (QTax) 69
Access to vehicles(QVehic) 72
Satisfaction with accommodation (QHome) 72
Neighbourhood (QHood) 73
Ownership Type (QLease) 77
Satisfaction with repairs and maintenance (QSatRep) 82
Ownership Details (QOwner) 85
Mortgages (QMortgag) 90
Renting (QRentall) 104
Social renting (QRentSoc) 109
Rent and Housing Benefit (QLandB) 112
Number of tenancy agreements (QTenGrp) 129

Previous tenancy and deposit & current deposit (QDepatt) 130
Work on home (QWork module removed for 2010/11) 136
Condensation & damp (QDamp) 145
Adaptations for disability (QDisAdapt) 149
Fire Hazards and Outbreaks of Fire (QFires- rotating module reintroduced for 2010/11) 155
Second Homes (QSecHome) 163
Buying Aspirations(QBuyAsp) 166
Economic status, income and earnings introduction (Qinter) 169
Subjective economic status (QInter.QTecStat) 170
Income 171
Earnings from self-employment (QEarnSE) 175
Earnings from employment (QEarnMJ) 177
Earnings from government schemes (QEarnGS) 179
Earnings from occupational pension (QEarnP) 179
Earnings from private pension (QEarnPP) 181
Earnings from other sources (QEarnPP) 182
Eligibility for the Physical Survey and Interviewer Flags (DVElig) 184
Benefits (QBen) 185
Other benefits (QOBen) 199
Income support and mortgage interest(QISMI) 216
Savings and investments(QSavings) 218
Dwelling check (QDwellChk) 219
Recall and Recontact Questions (QRecall, QFutEHS1, QFuture) 220
Physical survey permissions (QAppoint) 222
Contact Procedures 231
Index of variable names 257

CORE QUESTIONS

Demographics (QTHCOMP)

This section is designed to collect details of the member of the household. Key demographic information is obtained for each household member and output at person level in the People.sav SPSS file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Name

Not Delivered

Name of respondent

Strings

APPLIES TO ALL

Sex

People.sav

Code first that applies

(1) Male
(2) Female

APPLIES TO ALL

DteofBth

People.sav

What is your date of birth?

For day not given... enter 15 for day
For month not given... enter 6 for month

DATE

ASK IF: *DTEOFBTH = DON'T KNOW OR DTEOFBTH = REFUSAL*

AgeIf

People.sav

What was your age last birthday?
98 or more = Code 97

0..97

DERIVED VARIABLE: *AGE FOR WHOLE SAMPLE*

AGE *= DTOFEBTH (DATE OF BIRTH), IF DTEOFBTH = DON'T KNOW OR DTEOFBTH = REFUSAL THEN*

AGE = AGEIF

Age (called DVage in the CAPI)

People.sav

Age for whole sample, from DteofBth and AgeIf

00..120

APPLIES TO ALL

HallRes

People.sav

Record only
Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school? Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain should not be included in this household.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *AGE > 15 (AGE IS GREATER THAN 15)*

xMarSta

People.sav

Ask or record
Are you currently ...

Running prompt - Code first that applies

(1) single, that is never married,
(2) married and living with your husband/wife,
(3) a civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership,
(4) married and separated from your husband/wife,
(5) divorced,
(6) or widowed?
(7) Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner
(8) Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved
(9) Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

---

ASK IF: *(AGE > 15) AND (XMARSTA = 2 (MARRIED AND LIVING WITH HUSBAND/WIFE) OR 3 (CIVIL PARTNER))*

MarChk

People.sav

Is [Name's] husband/wife/civil partner a member of the household?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(AGE > 15) AND (XMARSTA <> 2 (NOT LIVING WITH HUSBAND/WIFE) AND XMARSTA <> 3 (NOT LIVING WITH CIVIL PARTNER))*

LivWth

People.sav

Ask or record

May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Spontaneous only - Same-sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil Partnership)

ASK IF: *AGE > 15 (AGE IS GREATER THAN 15)*

HRPId

People.sav

Record if ^Name is person in whose name this accommodation is owned or rented.

(1) Yes

(2) No

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

DVMrDF **Not Delivered**

De facto marital status

(1) Married
(2) Cohabiting
(3) Single
(4) Widowed
(5) Divorced
(6) Separated
(7) Same sex couple
(8) Civil Partner
(9) Former/Separated Civil Partner

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

WorkAge **Not Delivered**

Working Age DV

(1) 0 to 15
(2) 16 to 59/64 (F/M)
(3) 60/65 and over (F/M)

Household Reference Person

Asks about the household reference person and others in the house, and how the household members are related to each other. Data is output in the people.sav file. Some data is derived and recorded on Blaise.

DERIVED VARIABLE: *NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDERS*

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1 (DMHsize is an auxfield on Blaise and is not stored or delivered)*

NumHhldr *Hhldtype.sav*

Number of householders

0..16 (Hhldr delivers the same information)

COMPUTED FROM HRPID

Hhldr *People.sav*

ASK IF: *NUMHHLDR > 1 (MORE THAN ONE HOUSEHOLDER)*

HiHNum *People.sav*

You have told me that...jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of them/who has the highest income from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources?

Enter person number - if two or more joint householders have the same income, enter 17

1..17

ASK IF: *NUMHHLDR > 1 AND HIHNUM = 17 (TWO OR MORE JOINT HOUSEHOLDERS)*

JntEldA

People.sav

Ask or record
Enter person number of the eldest joint householder from those with the same highest income:

1..16

ASK IF: *(HIHNUM = DONTKNOW) OR (HIHNUM = REFUSAL)*

JntEldB

People.sav

Ask or record
Enter person number of the eldest joint householder

1..16

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

DVHRPNum

Not Delivered

Person number of HRP

0..16

APPLIES TO ALL

HRPPart

People.sav

Ask or record

The household reference person [HRP] is [name]
Enter the person number of [name]'s spouse/partner.

No spouse/partner = 17
1..17

ASK IF: *MORE THAN ONE PERSON RESIDENT IN THE HOUSEHOLD*

People.sav

R01 Relationship of this person to person 1
R02 Relationship of this person to person 2
R03 Relationship of this person to person 3
R04 Relationship of this person to person 4
R05 Relationship of this person to person 5
R06 Relationship of this person to person 6
R07 Relationship of this person to person 7
R08 Relationship of this person to person 8
R09 Relationship of this person to person 9
R10 Relationship of this person to person 10
R11 Relationship of this person to person 11
R12 Relationship of this person to person 12
R13 Relationship of this person to person 13
R14 Relationship of this person to person 14
R15 Relationship of this person to person 15
R16 Relationship of this person to person 16

I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other

Code relationship -… is …'s…

(1) Spouse,
(2) Cohabiting partner,
(3) Son/daughter (incl. adopted),
(4) Step-son/daughter,
(5) Foster child,
(6) Son-in-law/daughter-in-law,
(7) Parent / Guardian,
(8) Step-parent,
(9) Foster parent,
(10) Parent-in-law,
(11) Brother/sister (incl. adopted),
(12) Step-brother/sister,
(13) Foster brother/sister,
(14) Brother-in-law/sister-in-law,
(15) Grand-child,
(16) Grand-parent,
(17) Other relative,
(18) Other non-relative,
(20) Civil Partner,
(99) Office use only

DERIVED VARIABLE IN BLAISE: *NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN HOUSEHOLD*

DVHsize *People.sav*

Number of people in household

0..16

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

NumAdult **Not Delivered**

Number of adults in household

0..16

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

NumChild **Not Delivered**

Number of children in household

0..16

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

NumSSex **Not Delivered**

Number of same sex partners

0..16

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

NumCivPtr **Not Delivered**

Number of Civil Partners

0..16

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

NumCPart **Not Delivered**

Number of cohabiting partners

0..16

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

NumMPart **Not Delivered**

Number of married partners

0..16

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

NumHHldr **Not Delivered**

Number of householders

0..16

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

NumCh18 **Not Delivered**

Number of children aged 18 or under

0..16

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

Numhalls **Not Delivered**

Number of people in halls of residence

0..16

DISPLAY IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

NameRel **Not Delivered**

STRING[55]

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

NameResp **Not Delivered**

STRING[880]

ASK IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

Partner **Not Delivered**

Has opposite sex partner or same-sex Civil Partner

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

PartNo **Not Delivered**

Person number of opp. sex partner or same-sex Civil Partner

1..17

ASK IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

SSPart **Not Delivered**

Has partner in houshold (same or opposite sex)

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

SSPNo **Not Delivered**

Person number of partner

1..17

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

AxIsCh

Not Delivered

Is a child of someone in the household

0..1

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

AxFC

Not Delivered

Is a foster child

0..1

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

IsDep

Auxfield Not Delivered

Is a dependent child

(1) Yes
(2) No

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

IsNDep

Auxfield Not Delivered

Is a non-dependent child

(1) Yes
(2) No

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

HasChd

Person has children in household

(1) Yes
(2) No

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

HasDep

Person has dependent children

(1) Yes
(2) No

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

HasNDep

Has non-dependent children

(1) Yes
(2) No

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

NChild

Number of children

0..15

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

NDepC

Number of dependent children

0..15

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

NNDepC

Number of non-dependent children

0..15

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

NBaby **Not Delivered?**

Number of children under 1

0..15

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

NCUnd5

Number of children under 5

0..15

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

NC5to9

Number of children aged 5-9

0..15

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

NC1015

Number of children aged 10-15

0..15

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

NCU16

Number of children aged under 16

0..15

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

NC1618

Number of dependent children aged 16-18

0..15

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

SingPar

Is a single parent

(1) Yes
(2) No

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

NoUnitsA **Not Delivered**

Number of family units - including students in halls

1..16

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

NoUnitsB

Number of family units - excluding students in halls

1..16

DERIVED VARIABLE IN BLAISE: *BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON RELATIONSHIPS WITHIIN THE HOUSEHOLD*

DVBenU *People.sav*

Benefit unit

Array of 16

DERIVED VARIABLE IN BLAISE: *NUMBER OF BENEFIT UNITS*

DVNumBU ***Not delivered***

Number of benefit units

Array of 16

DERIVED VARIABLE IN BLAISE: *BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON RELATIONSHIPS WITHIIN THE HOUSEHOLD*

Afam *People.sav*

Family unit for adults – including students in hall.

Array of 16

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*
AND: *In loop FOR a := 1 TO NoUnitsA*

Members ***Not delivered***

Number of people in each family unit

0..16

VARIABLE DERIVED IN SYNTAX FROM THE RELATIONSHIP GRID: *BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON RELATIONSHIPS WITHIIN THE HOUSEHOLD*

Reltohrp *People.sav*

Benefit unit

Array of 16

VARIABLE DERIVED IN SYNTAX FROM THE RELATIONSHIP GRID: *BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON RELATIONSHIPS WITHIIN THE HOUSEHOLD*

Reltop *People.sav*

Benefit unit

Array of 16

Accommodation (QACCOM)

Asks about the type of accommodation respondents live in. The data are output in the Dwelling.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL- ASK IF DMHSIZE >=1

Accom

Dwelling.sav

Please code the household's accommodation

Must be space used by household

Is the accommodation…

(1) a house or bungalow
(2) a flat or maisonette
(3) a room/rooms
(4) other

ASK IF: *ACCOM = 1*

HseType

Dwelling.sav

Is it (the house or bungalow):

(1) detached
(2) semi-detached
(3) or terraced/end of terrace?

APPLIES IF: *ACCOM = 2*

FltTyp

Dwelling.sav

Is it (the flat/maisonette):

(1) a purpose-built block
(2) a converted house/some other kind of building?

APPLIES IF: *ACCOM = 4*

AccOth

Dwelling.sav

Is it (the accommodation):

(1) a caravan, mobile home or houseboat
(2) some other kind of accommodation?

ASK IF: *HRP OR PARTNER AGED 55 OR MORE AND SURVTLA=EHS (HOUSING SPECIFIC)*

HAS445

Dwelling.sav

Some people live in 'sheltered' accommodation, where a warden or scheme manager is available to help them if they need it. Can I just check whether this is sheltered accommodation here?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Tenure (QTENURE)

Asks whether respondents own or rent the property, who they rent it from and the nature of the letting.

APPLIES TO ALL

Ten1

Hhldtype.sav

In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

Make sure answer applies to HRP [name]

(1) Own it outright
(2) Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
(3) Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
(4) Rent it
(5) Live here rent-free (including rent-free in relative's/ friend's property; excluding squatting)
(6) Squatting

ASK IF: *SURVTLA = EHS AND TEN1 = 1, 2 OR 3 (ASK OWNER-OCCUPIERS IN HOUSING MODULE)*

WhoOwns

Hhldtype.sav

May I check, who personally (owns/is buying) this house/flat?

If part-rent and part-own (i.e. shared ownership), this relates to the person(s) who owns or is buying the private equity (not the part owned by the Housing Association or similar organisation).If jointly buying/own the property with someone outside of the household, answer the question for the person(s) in this household only.

(1) HRP (name) only
(2) Partner/spouse of HRP (name) only
(3) HRP (name) and partner/spouse
(4) HRP (name) and someone else in the household
(5) Someone else in the household only
(6) Someone outside the household

ASK IF: *TEN1 = 4 OR 5 (ASK RENTERS AND THOSE LIVING RENT-FREE)*

Tied

Hhldtype.sav

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *TEN1 = 4 OR 5 (ASK RENTERS AND THOSE LIVING RENT-FREE)*

LLord

Hhldtype.sav

Who is your landlord...

Individual prompt: code first that applies

(1) the local authority/council/Scottish Homes?
(2) a housing association, charitable trust or Local Housing Company?
(3) employer (organisation) of a household member?
(4) another organisation?
(5) relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member?
(6) employer (individual) of a household member?
(7) another individual private landlord?

ASK IF: *TEN1 = 4 OR 5 (ASK RENTERS AND THOSE LIVING RENT-FREE)*

Furn

Hhldtype.sav

Is the accommodation provided...

Running prompt

(1) furnished,
(2) partly furnished (e.g. carpets and curtains only),
(3) or unfurnished?

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*
AND: *NOT ((((LLord >= Comp) AND (LLord <= OthIndiv)) OR (Ten1 = Squat)) OR (Tied = Yes)*

DVPriRnt

Renter.sav

DV for private renting household

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: TEN1 = SHARE (ASK SHARED OWNERS)

LLordSh **(new from Q2 Year 2)**

Hhldtype.sav

LLord_summary

(1) the local authority/council/Scottish Homes?
(2) a housing association, charitable trust or Local Housing Company?
(3) employer (organisation) of a household member?
(4) another organisation?
(5) relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member?
(6) employer (individual) of a household member?
(7) another individual private landlord?

Individual Section (QTISTART)

Determines who is giving the interview, in preparation to move on to ask questions about the individual

---

APPLIES TO ALL

ISwitch

Not delivered

This is where you start recording answers for individuals.

Do you want to record answers for [names] now or later?

(1) Yes, now
(2) Later
(3) Done
(4) or there is no interview with this person

COMPUTED:

Persno

Identity.sav

Person identifier

-9 “does not apply”
-8 “No answer”

0..16

COMPUTED:

HRP

Identity.sav

Person number of the House Reference person

-9 “does not apply”
-8 “No answer”

0..16

ASK IF: *ISWITCH = 1 (INTERVIEW NOW)*

PersProx

Identity.sav

Is the interview about [name] being given:

(1) In person,
(2) or by someone else?

ASK IF: *PERSPROX = 2 (IF A PROXY)*

ProxyNum

Identity.sav

Enter person number of person giving the information

1..16

ASK IF: *PERSPROX = 2 (IF A PROXY)*

Resp

Contact.sav

Code who you are interviewing for the household survey

(1) HRP
(2) HRPs partner
3) Proxy for HRP
4) Proxy for HRPs partner

ASK IF: *RESP=PROXHRP OR RESP=PROXPART*

Proxy

Contact.sav

Enter person number of the proxy answering on behalf of the HRP or partner/spouse. Code 19 for someone outside the household.

1..19

Nationality (QTNATLY)

Determines individual's nationality. Data are output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

NtnIty *Identity.sav*

What is your nationality?

(926) UK, British
(372) Irish Republic
(344) Hong Kong
(156) China
(997) Other

ASK IF: *NTNLTY = 997 (OTHER)*

NatSpec *Identity.sav*

Type in your (main) nationality
STRING [40]

ASK IF: *NTNLTY = 997 (OTHER)*

NatO (See attached country codes from the coding frame) *Identity.sav*

Press <Space Bar> to enter the coding frame

4..992

Country Of Birth (QTCOB)

Looks at country of birth and when the respondent came to this country. Data are output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Cry01 *Identity.sav*

And in which country were you born?

(921) England
(924) Wales
(923) Scotland
(922) Northern Ireland
(926) UK, Britain
(372) Republic of Ireland
(344) Hong Kong
(156) China
(997) Other

ASK IF: *CRY01 = 997 (OTHER)*

CrySpec *Identity.sav*

Type in country

ASK IF: *CRY01 = 997 (OTHER)*

CryO (See attached country codes from the coding frame) *Identity.sav*

Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame
Press <Enter> to select code and enter again to continue

1..144

ASK IF: *(CRYO1 = EIRE OR CRYO1 = HK OR CRYO1 = CHINA OR CRYO1 = OTHER) AND (NOT(CRYO=1))(IF COUNTRY OF BIRTH IS NOT WITHIN THE UK)*

CameYr *Identity.sav*

Which year did [name] arrive in this country?

If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900.
Enter in 4 digit format e.g.: 2000

1900..2100

ASK IF: *(CRYO1 = EIRE OR CRYO1 = HK OR CRYO1 = CHINA OR CRYO1 = OTHER) AND (NOT(CRYO=1))(IF COUNTRY OF BIRTH IS NOT WITHIN THE UK)*

CONTUK *Identity.sav*

Apart from holidays and short visits abroad [have/has] [You/Name] lived in the UK continuously since then?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(CRYO1 = EIRE OR CRYO1 = HK OR CRYO1 = CHINA OR CRYO1 = OTHER) AND (NOT(CRYO=1)(IF COUNTRY OF BIRTH IS NOT WITHIN THE UK)) AND CONTUK = NO*

CameY2 *Identity.sav*

Which year did [You/Name] last arrive in the UK?

If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900.

Enter in 4 digit format e.g.:2000

1900..2100

ASK IF: *(IF COUNTRY OF BIRTH IS NOT WITHIN THE UK) AND(ARRIVED IN THE COUNTRY THIS YEAR OR THE YEAR BEFORE)*

CameMt *Identity.sav*

And which month was that?

1...12

National Identity (QTNATION)

Assesses the individual's perceived national identity. Data is output in the Identity.sav file.

ASK IF: *COUNTRY* **=** *ENGLAND (ENGLISH ADDRESS ON SAMPLE FILE)*

NatIdE (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Identity.sav*

What do you consider your national identity to be: please choose your answer from this card, choose as many or as few as apply?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) English	**NtIdEngh**
(2) Scottish	**NtIdScot**
(3) Welsh	**NtIdWlsh**
(4) Irish	**NtIdIrsh**
(5) British	**NtIdBrit**
(6) Other	**NtIdOthr**

ASK IF: COUNTRY **=** *SCOTLAND (SCOTTISH ADDRESS ON SAMPLE FILE)*

NatIdS *Not collected or delivered*

What do you consider your national identity to be: please choose your answer from this card, choose as many or as few as apply?

Code all that apply

(1) Scottish
(2) English
(3) Welsh
(4) Irish
(5) British
(6) Other

ASK IF: *COUNTRY* **=** *WALES (WELSH ADDRESS ON SAMPLE FILE)*

NatIdW *Not collected or delivered*

What do you consider your national identity to be: please choose your answer from this card, choose as many or as few as apply?
Code all that apply

(1) Welsh
(2) English
(3) Scottish
(4) Irish
(5) British
(6) Other

ASK IF: *(NATIONE=6) OR (NATIONW=6) OR (NATIONS=6)*

NatIdo *Identity.sav*

How would you describe your national identity?
Enter description of national identity

Ethnicity (QTETHNIC)

Asks which ethnic groups respondents belong to. Data are output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Eth01 *Identity.sav*

To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? Is it....

Running Prompt

(1) White
(2) Mixed
(3) Asian or Asian British
(4) Black or Black British
(5) Chinese
(6) Other ethnic group

ASK IF: *ETH01 = 1 (WHITE)*

EthWh *Identity.sav*

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

(1) British,
(2) Another White Background?

ASK IF: *ETH01 = 2 (MIXED)*

EthMx *Identity.sav*

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

(1) White and Black Caribbean,
(2) White and Black African,
(3) White and Asian or,
(4) Another Mixed background?

ASK IF: *ETH01 = 3 (ASIAN OR ASIAN BRITISH)*

EthAs *Identity.sav*

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

(1) Indian,
(2) Pakistani,
(3) Bangladeshi or,
(4) Another Asian background?

ASK IF: *ETH01 = 4 (BLACK OR BLACK BRITISH)*

EthBl

Identity.sav

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

(1) Caribbean,
(2) African or,
(3) Another Black background?

ASK IF:*(ETH01 = 6) OR (ETHWH = 2) OR (ETHMX = 4) OR (ETHAS = 4) OR (ETHBL = 3) (OTHER ETHNIC IDENTITIES)*

Ethoth

Identity.sav

Please can you describe your ethnic group?
Enter description of ethnic group

STRING [150]

ASK IF:*(ETH01 = 6) OR (ETHWH = 2) OR (ETHMX = 4) OR (ETHAS = 4) OR (ETHBL = 3) (CODING OTHER ETHNIC IDENTITIES)*

Eth02

Identity.sav

Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame
Press enter to select code and enter again to continue

/"Ethnicity (other-code)"

STRING [45]

ASK IF ETH02.ASK|ETHNIC02.LOOKUP(SEARCHDESC := (ETHDES),ALPHADESC := (ETHDES)).ETHNIC THEN ETHC := ETHNIC02.CODE

Ethc (other ethinc group)

Identity.sav

1..99

RECORD IF:*(ETH01 = 6) OR (ETHWH = 2) OR (ETHMX = 4) OR (ETHAS = 4) OR (ETHBL = 3) (CODING OTHER ETHNIC IDENTITIES) THEN IF ETHOTH, ETHDES.KEEP. AND ETHDES:-ETHOTH.*

EthDes

Identity.sav

Please can you describe ^YourName[i] ethinc group?

Enter description of ethinc group.

STRING [40]

SexId (QTSID)

Asks about respondent's sexual identity. Data is output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ABOVE 16YEARS OLD.NOT TO BE ASKED OF PROXIES.

SexId (new from Year 2) *Identity.sav*

Which of the groups on the card best describes how you think of yourself?

Please read out the number next to the description
(Only if concurrent interview): The numbers on each card are different for each person.

Answer Categories:
Response category numbers are unique on each showcard and are not in sequence. The response categories – not shown on screen – are:
· Heterosexual/Straight
· Gay/Lesbian
· Bisexual
· Other

Religion (QTRELIG)

Asks about respondent's religion. Data is output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Relig *Identity.sav*

What is your religion, even if you are not currently practising? Prompt as necessary.
Code one only

(1) Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations)
(2) Buddhist
(3) Hindu
(4) Jewish
(5) Muslim
(6) Sikh
(7) Any other religion
(8) No religion at all

Time At Current Address (QTRESLEN)

Asks how long respondents have lived at their current address, and where they lived before if they have lived in their current accommodation for less than 12 months. Data are output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

ResTme2

Identity.sav

How many years have you lived at this address?

If respondent replies less than 12 months code 0, otherwise if respondent provides answer of more than 12 months always round to the completed year, e.g. 22 months = 2 years.

/Years at this address

0..99

DV COMPUTED FROM RESTME2 INTO BANDS LESS THAN 10YEAR

DVResTme (Q3 &Q4 2008 onwards)

Identity.sav

DV for how long they have lived at this address

/Years at this address

(1) Less than 12 months
(2) 12 months but less than 2 years
(3) 2 years but less than 3 years
(4) 3 years but less than 5 years
(5) 5 years but less than 10 years
(6) 10 years or more

DV COMPUTED IF: DVRESTME = 6(10 YEARS OR MORE)

DVHLong1(Q3 &Q4 2008 onwards)

Identity.sav

Banded DV of how long they have lived here, for over 10 years

LTten 10 years but less than 20 years
LTthirty 20 years but less than 30 years
LTfourty 30 yeas but less than 40 years
MTfourty 40 years or longer

ASK IF: *RESTME = 1 (LIVED IN CURRENT ACCOMMODATION LESS THAN 12 MONTHS) OR DVRESTME=L12M (Q3 & Q4 2008)*

ResMth

Identity.sav

How many months have you lived here?

1..12

ASK IF: *RESMTH < 3 AND AGE < 1 (ASK IF LIVED IN ACCOMMODATION LESS THAN 3 MONTHS AND AGED LESS THAN 1, ELSE COMPUTE TO NO)*

ResBby

Identity.sav

Ask or record
Is [name] a baby born in the last three months?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY = 2 (IF LIVED IN CURRENT ACCOMMODATION LESS THAN 3 MONTHS AND NOT A BABY BORN IN LAST 3 MONTHS)*

M3Cry

Identity.sav

Ask or record
Three months ago, were you living in...

Running prompt

(1) the UK
(2) or somewhere else?

ASK IF: *(RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY = 2) AND (M3CRY = 2 (LIVING OUTSIDE THE UK 3 MONTHS AGO))*
(Delivered on data files as M3CrySpe as the syntax chops off the last letter)

M3CrySpec

Identity.sav

Ask or record
Which country was that?

STRING [40]

ASK IF: *RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY = 2 AND M3CRY = 2 (CODE COUNTRY)*

M3CryO

Identity.sav

Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame

1..144

ASK IF: *RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY = 2 AND M3CRY <> 2 (IF LIVING IN THE UK 3 MONTHS AGO)*

M3Area

Identity.sav

Ask or record
Which town or village were you living in then?
Take nearest

STRING [20]

ASK IF: *RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY = 2 AND M3CRY <> 2 (IF LIVING IN THE UK 3 MONTHS AGO)*

M3Cty

Identity.sav

Ask or record
Which county or borough is that in?

STRING [20]

ASK IF: *RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY = 2 AND M3CRY <> 2 (IF LIVING IN THE UK 3 MONTHS AGO)*

M3ResC *Identity.sav*

Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame
If there is more than one code for the place, enter the first listed code

1..999999

ASK IF: *RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY = 2 (CHECK ON WHETHER ACTUALLY LIVING IN THE COUNTRY/TOWN JUST CODED 12 MONTHS AGO)*

OYEqM3 *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is on [date] last year?

(1) Yes, same place
(2) No
(3) Baby, under 1 year old

ASK IF: *(RESMTH > 2 AND <= 11) OR (OYEQM3 = 2) (IF LIVING SOMEWHERE ELSE 12 MONTHS AGO)*

OYCry *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
Twelve months ago were you living in...

(1) the UK,
(2) somewhere else?
(3) Baby under 1 year old

ASK IF: *((RESMTH > 2 AND <= 11) OR (OYEQM3 = 2)) AND (OYCRY = 2 (IF LIVING OUTSIDE THE UK))*

OyCrySpe *Identity.sav*
(OYCrySpec renamed as OyCrySpe to match datafiles)

Ask or record
Which country was that?

STRING [40]

ASK IF: *((RESMTH > 2 AND <= 11) OR (OYEQM3 = 2)) AND (OYCRY = 2)*

OYCryO *Not delivered (Numeric code for country)*

Press <Space Bar> to enter the coding frame

1..144

ASK IF: *((RESMTH > 2 AND <= 11) OR (OYEQM3 = 2)) AND (OYCRY = 1 (IF LIVING IN THE UK))*

OYArea *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
Which town or village were you living in then?
Take nearest

STRING [20]

ASK IF: *((RESMTH > 2 AND <= 11) OR (OYEQM3 = 2)) AND (OYCRY = 1 (IF LIVING IN THE UK))*

OYCty *Identity.sav*

Ask or record
Which county or borough is that in?

STRING [20]

ASK IF: *((RESMTH > 2 AND <= 11) OR (OYEQM3 = 2)) AND (OYCRY = 1 (IF LIVING IN THE UK))*

OYResC *Identity.sav*

Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame
If there is more than one code for the place, enter the first listed code

1..999999

Health (QTCORHLTH)

APPLIES TO ALL ELIGIBLE RESPONDENTS- AGED ABOVE 16 WHERE ISWITCH = YESNOW

QHealth1 *Disability.sav*

How is your health in general; would you say it was...

Running prompt

(1) very good,
(2) good,
(3) fair,
(4) bad,
(5) or very bad?

APPLIES TO ALL ELIGIBLE RESPONDENTS- AGED ABOVE 16 WHERE ISWITCH = YESNOW

LSIll *Disability.sav*

Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity - by long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time or that is likely to affect you over a period of time?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *LSILL = YES*

IllLim *Disability.sav*

Does this illness or disability (Do any of these illnesses or disabilities) limit ^names activities in any way?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Disability (QTDISAB – HOUSING SPECIFIC BLOCK)

Asks questions relating to health and disability. Data are output in the Disability.sav file.

ASK IF: *LSILL = YES (HAS LONG-STANDING ILLNESS)*

Dstyp1 (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Disability.sav*

What type of illness or disability do you/does [name] have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Vision	**DsVision**
(2) Hearing	**DsHearing**
(3) Learning difficulty	**DsLrnDf**
(4) Mobility	**DsMoblty**
(5) Breathing problems	**DsBreath**
(6) Heart disease	**DsHeart**
(7) Mental health problems	**DsMental**
(8) Other	**DsOther**
(9) Don't know	**DsDKnw**

ASK IF: *LSILL = YES (HAS LONG-STANDING ILLNESS)*

Dsreg *Disability.sav*

Are you/they registered as a disabled person (or as visually impaired) with the local council/ social services?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *LSILL = YES (HAS LONG-STANDING ILLNESS)*

WhChair *Disability.sav*

Do you/they use a wheelchair?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(LSILL = YES) AND (WHCHAIR = YES)*

Whfreq *Disability.sav*

Do you/they use a wheelchair...

Running prompt

(1) all the time, indoors and outdoors,
(2) occasionally indoors,
(3) or outdoors only?

ASK IF: *(LSILL = YES) AND (WHCHAIR = YES) AND (WHFREQ = 1 OR 2 (IF USES WHEELCHAIR IN THE HOME))*

WhInside

Disability.sav

How easy or difficult do you/they find it to manoeuvre a wheelchair around your home? Is it...

Running prompt

(1) Very easy
(2) Fairly easy
(3) Neither easy nor difficult
(4) Fairly difficult
(5) Very difficult

Smoking (QTSMOKING)

Asks about current and previous smoking habits. Data is output in the Disability.sav file.

ASK IF: *AGE >= 18 (IF AGED 18 OR OVER)*

SmokEver

Disability.sav

Have you ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar, or a pipe?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *AGE >= 18 AND SMOKEVER = YES*

CigNow

Disability.sav

Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Government Training Scheme & Working Status (QTWRKSCHM)

Asks whether respondent has been on a Government Taining Scheme in the last seven days, and whether they did any paid or unpaid work. Data is output in the Employment.sav file.

ASK IF: *MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-62*

Schm08

Employment.sav

Last week, that is in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes…
Running prompt

(1) work-based training for young people	{blanked for >25 and NI}
(2) new deal	{blanked for under 18}
(3) work based learning for Adults/Training for Work	{blanked in NI}
(10) job Skills	{NI only}
(15) worktrack	{NI only}
(21) entry to employment	
(50) any other training scheme	
(66) or none of these?	
(97)just 16 and non-response this time	

ASK IF: *SCHM08 = NEW DEAL*

NDType4

Employment.sav

(May I just ask), were you on the

Individual prompt
Code first that applies

(1) New Deal for Disabled People?	
(3) New Deal for Lone Parents?	{blank for non-lone parents}
(4) New Deal for Young People?	{blank for >24}
(5) New Deal for 25+	{blank for <25}
(6) New Deal for 50+	{blank for <50}
(7) New Deal for Partners?	
(8) none of these	
(9) don't know ?	

ASK IF: *(SCHM08 = NEW DEAL) AND (AGED > 17)*

NewDea4

Employment.sav

Can I ask, which of the following New Deal options were you on (in that week).
Running prompt
Code one only

(1) still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews
(3) working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector
(4) working for the voluntary sector {blanked for those
(5) working for an environmental task force {not 18-24
(6) in full-time study on an approved course
(7) receiving help setting up as self-employed
(8) Basic Employment Training (BET) {blanked for those
(9) education and training opportunities (ETO) {not 25+
(19) on the Follow Through Scheme?
(97) Don't know

ASK IF: *(RESIDENT IN GB) AND (SCHM08 = 50 (ANY OTHER TRAINING SCHEME))*

TecLec4

Employment.sav

May I just check, was that...
Running prompt

(1) a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales?
(2) a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)?
(3) or was it some other scheme?

ASK IF: *(SCHM08 =WORK BASED TRAINING, NEW DEAL, WORK BASED LEARNING, JOB SKILLS, OR WORKTRACK) OR (TECLEC4 = 1 OR 2 (FUNDED LEARNING SKILLS PROGRAMME)) OR (SCHM08 = 50 AND GB = NO (OTHER SCHEME NOT RESIDENT IN GB)) OR (NEWDEA4 = NDDK (DON'T KNOW WHICH NEW DEAL PROGRAMME))*

YTEtMp

Employment.sav

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...
Individual prompt; code first that applies.

(1) with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
(2) on a project providing work experience or practical training
(3) at a college or training centre?
(4) temporarily away from an employer or project?
(5) temporarily away from a college or training centre?

ASK IF: *(YTETMP = 3 OR 5 (AT COLLEGE OR TRAINING CENTRE)) OR (NEWDEA4 = 1, 6, 8, 9 OR 19 (ON FOLLOWING NEW DEAL STAGES: GATEWAY/ADVISORY INTERVIEWS, FULL-TIME STUDY ON APPROVED COURSE, BASIC EMPLOYMENT TRAINING, ETO OR FOLLOW UP SCHEME))*

YTEtJb

Employment.sav

In the week ending Sunday the [date], did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?
(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(MEN AGED 65+ OR WOMEN AGED 63+) OR (SCHM08 = 66 (NOT ON NEW DEAL SCHEME)) OR (TECLEC4 = 3 (ON SOME OTHER TRAINING SCHEME))*

Wrking

Employment.sav

Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(MEN AGED 65+ OR WOMEN AGED 63+) OR (SCHM08 = 66 (NOT ON NEW DEAL SCHEME)) OR (TECLEC4 = 3 (ON SOME OTHER TRAINING SCHEME)) AND (WRKING = NO)*

JbAway

Employment.sav

Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the[date] (and that you expect to return to)?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained

ASK IF: *(MEN AGED 65+ OR WOMEN AGED 63+) OR (SCHM08 = 66 (NOT ON NEW DEAL SCHEME)) OR (TECLEC4 = 3 (ON SOME OTHER TRAINING SCHEME)) AND (WRKING = NO) AND (JBAWAY = 2 OR 3)*

OwnBus

Employment.sav

Did you do any unpaid work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(MEN AGED 65+ OR WOMEN AGED 63+) OR (SCHM08 = 66 (NOT ON NEW DEAL SCHEME)) OR (TECLEC4 = 3 (ON SOME OTHER TRAINING SCHEME)) AND (WRKING = NO) AND (JBAWAY = 2 OR 3) AND (OWNBUS = 2)*

RelBus

Employment.sav

...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(RELBUS = 2) OR (YTETJB = 2)*

EverWk

Employment.sav

Have you ever (in your life) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)?
Please include self-employment or a government scheme.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *((RELBUS = 2) OR (YTETJB = 2)) AND (EVERWK = 1)*

LeftYr

Employment.sav

Which year did you leave your last PAID job?
(Exclude casual / Holiday work)
If left last job before 1900, enter 1900

1900..2100

ASK IF: *((RELBUS = 2) OR (YTETJB = 2)) AND (EVERWK = 1) AND (LEFT LAST JOB LESS THAN 9 YEARS AGO)*

LeftM

Employment.sav

Which month in that year did you leave?

(1) January
(2) February
(3) March
(4) April
(5) May
(6) June
(7) July
(8) August
(9) September
(10) October
(11) November
(12) December

Job Details (QTJOBDET)

Asks about the type of work the respondent does/did and the type of company they worked for. Data is output in the Employment.sav file.

ASK IF: *(NEWDEA4 = 4, 5 OR 7 (ON NEW DEAL FOR 25+ OR 50+ OR NOT ON LISTED NEW DEAL)) OR (YTETEMP = 1, 2 OR 4 (STARTED WORK EXPERIENCE/PRACTICAL TRAINING)) OR (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 = 1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (HAD OTHER PAID WORK AND ON GATEWAY/ADVISORY INTERVIEWS,FULL-TIME STUDY ON APPROVED COURSE, BASIC EMPLOYMENT TRAINING, ETO OR FOLLOW UP SCHEME)) OR (EVERWK = 1)*

IState

Not delivered

I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job','employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent.

Code <1> to continue

1..1

ASK IF: *((WRKING = 1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 (DOING ANY PAID OR UNPAID WORK)) OR (NEWDEA4 = 3, 4, 5 OR 7 (NEW DEAL FOR 25+, 50+, LONE PARENTS OR NOT ON LISTED NEW DEAL)) OR (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 = 1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (HAD OTHER PAID WORK AND ON GATEWAY/ADVISORY INTERVIEWS, FULL-TIME STUDY ON APPROVED COURSE, BASIC EMPLOYMENT TRAINING, ETO OR FOLLOW UP SCHEME)) OR (YTETEMP = 1, 2 OR 4 (STARTED WORK EXPERIENCE/PRACTICAL TRAINING) OR (EVERWK = 1)*

IndD

Employment.sav

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc.
Include main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc

STRING [80]

ASK IF: *(WRKING = 1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 (DOING ANY PAID OR UNPAID WORK)) OR (NEWDEA4 = 3, 4, 5 OR 7 (NEW DEAL FOR 25+, 50+, LONE PARENTS OR NOT ON LISTED NEW DEAL)) OR (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 = 1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (HAD OTHER PAID WORK AND ON GATEWAY/ADVISORY INTERVIEWS, FULL-TIME STUDY ON APPROVED COURSE, BASIC EMPLOYMENT TRAINING, ETO OR FOLLOW UP SCHEME)) OR (YTETEMP = 1, 2 OR 4 (STARTED WORK EXPERIENCE/PRACTICAL TRAINING) OR (EVERWK = 1)*

IndT

Employment.sav

Enter a title for the industry

STRING [30]

ASK IF: *SAME ROUTING AS FOR INDT BUT EXCUDING THOSE WHO ONLY FUFILL THE CONDITION OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 (DOING UNPAID WORK FOR OWN OR RELATIVE'S BUSINESS)*

Sector

Employment.sav

And was that...
Public limited company (PLC) = code 1
Other limited company = code 1
Self-employed = code 1

(1) a private firm or business, a limited company
(2) or some other kind of organisation?

ASK IF: *(SAME ROUTING AS FOR INDT BUT EXCUDING THOSE WHO ONLY FUFILL THE CONDITION OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 (DOING UNPAID WORK FOR OWN OR RELATIVE'S BUSINESS)) AND (SECTOR = 2)*

Sectro03

Employment.sav

Ask or record
What kind of non-private organisation was it?

(1) A public limited company (plc)? (Check it is not code 1)
(2) A nationalised industry/state corporation? (Check it is not code 1)
(3) Central government or civil service?
(4) Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
(5) A university, or other grant funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)?
(6) A health authority or NHS Trust?
(7) A charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
(8) The armed forces?
(9) Some other kind of organisation?

ASK IF: *(WRKING = 1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 (DOING ANY PAID OR UNPAID WORK)) OR (NEWDEA4 = 3, 4, 5 OR 7 (NEW DEAL FOR 25+, 50+, LONE PARENTS OR NOT ON LISTED NEW DEAL)) OR (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 = 1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (HAD OTHER PAID WORK AND ON GATEWAY/ADVISORY INTERVIEWS, FULL-TIME STUDY ON APPROVED COURSE, BASIC EMPLOYMENT TRAINING, ETO OR FOLLOW UP SCHEME)) OR (YTETEMP = 1, 2 OR 4 (STARTED WORK EXPERIENCE/PRACTICAL TRAINING)) OR (EVERWK = 1)*

OccT

Employment.sav

What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?
Enter job title

STRING [30]

ASK IF: *(WRKING = 1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 (DOING ANY PAID OR UNPAID WORK)) OR (NEWDEA4 = 3, 4, 5 OR 7 (NEW DEAL FOR 25+, 50+, LONE PARENTS OR NOT ON LISTED NEW DEAL)) OR (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 = 1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (HAD OTHER PAID WORK AND ON GATEWAY/ADVISORY INTERVIEWS, FULL-TIME STUDY ON APPROVED COURSE, BASIC EMPLOYMENT TRAINING, ETO OR FOLLOW UP SCHEME)) OR (YTETEMP = 1, 2 OR 4 (STARTED WORK EXPERIENCE/PRACTICAL TRAINING)) OR (EVERWK = 1)*

OccD

Employment.sav

What did you mainly do in your job?

Check special qualifications/ training needed to do the job

STRING [80]

ASK IF: *(WRKING = 1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 (DOING ANY PAID OR UNPAID WORK))*

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3, 4, 5 OR 7 (NEW DEAL FOR 25+, 50+, LONE PARENTS OR NOT ON LISTED NEW DEAL))

OR (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 = 1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (HAD OTHER PAID WORK AND ON GATEWAY/ADVISORY INTERVIEWS, FULL-TIME STUDY ON APPROVED COURSE, BASIC EMPLOYMENT TRAINING, ETO OR FOLLOW UP SCHEME))

OR (YTETEMP = 1, 2 OR 4 (STARTED WORK EXPERIENCE/PRACTICAL TRAINING))

OR (EVERWK = 1)

Stat *Employment.sav*

Ask (or record if on government scheme or doing unpaid work)
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

(1) Employee
(2) Self-employed
(3) Government Scheme
(4) Unpaid family worker

COMPUTED WHEN EVERWK IS MISSING

Statr (Employment status in main job -reported) *Employment.sav*

(1) Employee
(2) Self-employed
(3) Government Scheme
(4) Unpaid family worker
(-9)Does not apply
(-8)No answer

DERIVED (CAN PROVIDE DETAILED ROURTING ON REQUEST)

Inecaca *Employment.sav*
(Inecac05 renamed Inecaca as on datafiles)

Economic activity – International definition derived from DVage, and other work variables e.g. Wrking, Jbaway, Statr.

34 categories (Can be provided if required)

DERIVED: IF *DVAGE<=15 THEN ILODEFR:=UNDER16*

ELSE IF *INECACA = EMPLOY OR INECACA = SELFEMP OR*

INECACA = GOVEMTR OR INECACA = UNPAID THEN ILODEFR:= INEMP

ELSEIF *INECACA = ILOUNEM THEN ILODEFR:=ILOUNEM ELSE ILODEFR:=INACT*

Ilodefr (Economic activity – reported) *Employment.sav*

1) In employment"

2) ILO Unemployed

3) Inactive

4) Under 16 years"

ASK IF: *((WRKING = 1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 (DOING ANY PAID OR UNPAID WORK)) OR (NEWDEA4 = 3, 4, 5 OR 7 (NEW DEAL FOR 25+, 50+, LONE PARENTS OR NOT ON LISTED NEW DEAL)) OR (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 = 1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (HAD OTHER PAID WORK AND ON GATEWAY/ADVISORY INTERVIEWS, FULL-TIME STUDY ON APPROVED COURSE, BASIC EMPLOYMENT TRAINING, ETO OR FOLLOW UP SCHEME)) OR (YTETEMP = 1, 2 OR 4 (STARTED WORK EXPERIENCE/PRACTICAL TRAINING)) OR (EVERWK = 1)) AND (STAT = 1 (EMPLOYEE))*

PdWage

Employment.sav

(May I just check,) |Are/Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *((WRKING = 1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 (DOING ANY PAID OR UNPAID WORK)) OR (NEWDEA4 = 3, 4, 5 OR 7 (NEW DEAL FOR 25+, 50+, LONE PARENTS OR NOT ON LISTED NEW DEAL)) OR (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 = 1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (HAD OTHER PAID WORK AND ON GATEWAY/ADVISORY INTERVIEWS, FULL-TIME STUDY ON APPROVED COURSE, BASIC EMPLOYMENT TRAINING, ETO OR FOLLOW UP SCHEME)) OR (YTETEMP = 1, 2 OR 4 (STARTED WORK EXPERIENCE/PRACTICAL TRAINING)) OR (EVERWK = 1)) AND ((PDWAGE = 2) OR (STAT = 2) (NO WAGE AS EMPLOYEE OR SELF-EMPLOYED))*

Self (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Employment.sav

(May I just check,) Are you/Were you…
CODE ALL THAT APPLY (up to 4)

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) paid a salary or wage by an agency?	**SelfAgcy**
(2) a sole director of your own limited business?	**SelfSole**
(3) running a business or professional practise?	**SelfPrac**
(4) a partner in a business or professional practise?	**SelfPart**
(5) working for yourself	**SelfOwnS**
(6) a sub-contractor?	**SelfSbCr**
(7) or doing freelance work?	**SelfFree**
(8) none of the above	**SelfNone**

ASK IF: *((WORKING=1) AND (STAT=1)AND (PDWAGE=1)) OR ((WORKING=1)AND (STAT=1) AND (PDWAGE=2) AND (SELF=RESPONSE)*

Supvis

Employment.sav

In your job do you have responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

Do not include people who only supervise:

- Children,e.g. teachers, nannies or childminders

- Animals

- Security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *((WORKING=1) AND (STAT=1)AND (PDWAGE=1)) OR ((WORKING=1)AND (STAT=1) AND (PDWAGE=2) AND (SELF=RESPONSE)*

Manage

Employment.sav

In your job do you have responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

Do not include people who only supervise:
- Children,e.g. teachers, nannies or childminders
- Animals
- Security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards.

(1) Manager
(2) Foreman/ Supervisor
(3) Not Manager / Supervisor

ASK IF:*(WORKING =1) AND (STAT =EMP)*

MpnE02

Employment.sav

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

1) 1-10
2) 11-19,
3) 20-24
4) Don't know but under 25,
5) 25-49,
6) 50-249,
7) 250-499,
8) Don't know between 50 and 499,
9) 500 or more

ASK IF: *((WRKING = 1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 (DOING ANY PAID OR UNPAID WORK)) OR (NEWDEA4 = 3, 4, 5 OR 7 (NEW DEAL FOR 25+, 50+, LONE PARENTS OR NOT ON LISTED NEW DEAL)) OR (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 = 1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (HAD OTHER PAID WORK AND ON GATEWAY/ADVISORY INTERVIEWS, FULL-TIME STUDY ON APPROVED COURSE, BASIC EMPLOYMENT TRAINING, ETO OR FOLLOW UP SCHEME)) OR (YTETEMP = 1, 2 OR 4 (STARTED WORK EXPERIENCE/PRACTICAL TRAINING)) OR (EVERWK = 1)) AND (STAT = 2 (SELF-EMPLOYED))*

Solo

Employment.sav

Ask or record
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

(1) On own/with partner(s) but no employees
(2) With employees

ASK IF:*(WORKING =1) AND (STAT =2) AND (SOLO= 2)*

MpnS02

Employment.sav

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

1) 1-10
2) 11-19,
3) 20-24
4) Don't know but under 25,
5) 25-49,
6) 50-249,

7) 250-499,
8) Don't know between 50 and 499,
9) 500 or more

ASK IF: *((WRKING = 1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS = 1 (DOING ANY PAID OR UNPAID WORK)) OR (NEWDEA4 = 3, 4, 5 OR 7 (NEW DEAL FOR 25+, 50+, LONE PARENTS OR NOT ON LISTED NEW DEAL)) OR (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 = 1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (HAD OTHER PAID WORK AND ON GATEWAY/ADVISORY INTERVIEWS, FULL-TIME STUDY ON APPROVED COURSE, BASIC EMPLOYMENT TRAINING, ETO OR FOLLOW UP SCHEME)) OR (YTETEMP = 1, 2 OR 4 (STARTED WORK EXPERIENCE/PRACTICAL TRAINING)) OR (EVERWK = 1)) AND*

((STAT = 1, 2 OR 4 AND EVERWK < 1 (EMPLOYED, SELF-EMPLOYED OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER AND NOT ANSWERED EVERWK)) OR (STAT = 1 OR 2 AND YRLESS <= 8 (EMPLOYED OR SELF-EMPLOYED AND LEFT LAST JOB LESS THAN 9 YEARS AGO)) OR (YTETEMP = 1, 2 OR 4 (STARTED WORK EXPERIENCE/PRACTICAL TRAINING)) OR (NEWDEA4 = 3, 4, 5 OR 7 (NEW DEAL FOR 25+, 50+, LONE PARENTS OR NOT ON LISTED NEW DEAL)) OR (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 = 1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (HAD OTHER PAID WORK AND ON GATEWAY/ADVISORY INTERVIEWS, FULL-TIME STUDY ON APPROVED COURSE, BASIC EMPLOYMENT TRAINING, ETO OR FOLLOW UP SCHEME)))

FtPtWk

Employment.sav

In your (main) job were you working...
Let respondent decide whether job is full time or part time.

(1) full-time
(2) or part-time?

ASK IF: *(SAME ROUTING AS FOR FTPTWK) AND (FTPTWK = 2) AND (WRKING = 1)*

YPtJob

Employment.sav

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. Was it because...
Code first that applies

(1) you were a student/you were at school?
(2) you were ill or disabled?
(3) you could not find a full-time job?
(4) you did not want a full-time job?

Looking For Work (QTLOOKWRK)

Asks if respondents have been looking for work in the past four weeks. Data are output to the Employment.sav file.

ASK IF: *EVERWK = RESPONSE (THOSE ROUTED TO EVERWK WHO ANSWERED IT) OR RELBUS = YES OR OWNBUS = YES (DONE UNPAID WORK FOR OWN OR RELATIVE'S BUSINESS)*

Look4 *Employment.sav*

Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *EVERWK = RESPONSE (THOSE ROUTED TO EVERWK WHO ANSWERED IT) OR RELBUS = YES OR OWNBUS = YES (DONE UNPAID WORK FOR OWN OR RELATIVE'S BUSINESS) AND (LOOK4 = NO AND AGE = 16-59)*

LkYt4 *Employment.sav*

...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(EVERWK = RESPONSE (THOSE ROUTED TO EVERWK WHO ANSWERED IT) OR RELBUS = YES OR OWNBUS = YES (DONE UNPAID WORK FOR OWN OR RELATIVE'S BUSINESS) AND ((LKYT4 = NO) OR (LOOK4 = NO AND AGED 60 – 69))*

Wait *Employment.sav*

Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(EVERWK = RESPONSE (THOSE ROUTED TO EVERWK WHO ANSWERED IT) OR RELBUS = YES OR OWNBUS = YES (DONE UNPAID WORK FOR OWN OR RELATIVE'S BUSINESS) AND ((LKYT4 = NO) OR (LOOK4 = NO AND AGED 60 – 69)) AND (WAIT = NO)*

LikeWk *Employment.sav*

Even though you are not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(EVERWK = RESPONSE (THOSE ROUTED TO EVERWK WHO ANSWERED IT) OR RELBUS = YES OR OWNBUS = YES (DONE UNPAID WORK FOR OWN OR RELATIVE'S BUSINESS) AND ((LKYT4 = NO) OR (LOOK4 = NO AND AGED 60 – 69)) AND (WAIT = NO)*

NoLoWa (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Employment.sav*

May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by ET training agent **NoLoAppl**
(2) Student **NoLoStdt**
(3) Looking after family/home **NoLoHome**
(4) Temporarily sick/injured **NoLoTSck**
(5) Long-term sick/disabled **NoLoLSck**
(6) Believes no jobs available **NoLoNoJb**
(7) Not yet started looking for work **NoLoNtSt**
(8) Doesn't need employment **NoLoNoNd**
(9) Retired from paid work **NoLoRtre**
(10) Other reason **NoLoOthr**

ASK IF: *(EVERWK = RESPONSE (THOSE ROUTED TO EVERWK WHO ANSWERED IT) OR RELBUS = YES OR OWNBUS = YES (DONE UNPAID WORK FOR OWN OR RELATIVE'S BUSINESS) AND ((LKYT4 = NO) OR (LOOK4 = NO AND AGED 60 – 69)) AND (WAIT = NO) AND (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE AT NOLOWA)*

NoLWm

Employment.sav

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks?

(1) Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by an ET training agent
(2) Student
(3) Looking after the family/home
(4) Temporarily sick or injured
(5) Long-term sick or disabled
(6) Believes no jobs available
(7) Not yet started looking
(8) Doesn't need employment
(9) Retired from paid work
(10) Any other reason

ASK IF: *LOOK4 = YES OR LKYT4 = YES OR LIKEWK = YES OR JBAWAY = 3 OR WAIT = YES OR DIFJOB = YES (LOOKING FOR WORK OR GOV SCHEME / WOULD LIKE PAID WORK / WAITING TO TAKE UP JOB)*

Start

Employment.sav

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(LOOK4 = YES OR LKYT4 = YES OR LIKEWK = YES OR JBAWAY = 3 OR WAIT = YES OR DIFJOB = YES) AND (START = NO)*

YStart

Employment.sav

Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?
Code main reason only

(1) Must complete education
(2) Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
(3) Looking after the family/home
(4) Temporarily sick or injured
(5) Long-term sick or disabled
(6) Other reason

ASK IF: YSTART = 3 THEN YSTARTF

YStrtF

Employment.sav

May I just check…

Was the main reason ^YouHeShe[i] could not start work because….

Running prompt.

1) caring for children below school age

2) caring for other children ",

3) caring for a dependent adult relative,

4) or some other reason?

ASK IF: *(DIFJOB = 1) OR ((LOOK4 = YES OR LKYT4 = YES) AND JBAWAY <> 3) (LOOKING FOR WORK/GOV SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP JOB)*

LkTimA

Employment.sav

How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

(1) Not yet started
(2) Less than 1 month
(3) 1 month but less than 3 months
(4) 3 months but less than 6 months
(5) 6 months but less than 12 months
(6) 12 months but less than 18 months
(7) 18 months but less than 2 years
(8) 2 years but less than 3 years
(9) 3 years but less than 4 years
(10) 4 years but less than 5 years
(11) 5 years or more

ASK IF: *WAIT = YES OR JBAWAY = 3 (WAITING TO TAKE UP JOB)*

LkTimB

Employment.sav

How long have you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

(1) Not yet started
(2) Less than 1 month
(3) 1 month but less than 3 months
(4) 3 months but less than 6 months
(5) 6 months but less than 12 months
(6) 12 months but less than 18 months
(7) 18 months but less than 2 years
(8) 2 years but less than 3 years
(9) 3 years but less than 4 years
(10) 4 years but less than 5 years
(11) 5 years or more

ASK IF: *(WRKING = YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR .RELBUS = YES OR SCHM04 = YES OR EVERWK = YES THEN IF ISWITCH = YESNOW OR ISWITCH = DONE*

SOCNow *Not Delivered*

"Welcome". Do you want to do occupation coding for ^DMNAMES

1) Now

2) Later

DERIVED

SOC2000 *Not Delivered*

Standard Occupational Classification

Job Title

Job Description

Industry

Employment summary

Press <spaceabar> , then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted coding for occupation.

/"SOC2000 (with dots)"

Soc2kGrp

DERIVED

XSOC2000 *Not Delivered*

Standard Occupational Classification – SOC2000- without dots

0..9999

DERIVED

IndexNo *Not Delivered*

Index number of SOC2000 entry selected in coding indexJob Title

0..9999

DERIVED

ES2000 *Employment.sav*

Full employment status derived from QTMainJb block questions and SOC2000

1) Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)

2) Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)

3) Self-employed : no employees

4) Manager :large establishment (25+ employees)

5) Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees)

6) Foreman or supervisor

7) Employee (not elsewhere classified)

8) No employment status info given - for use in this program only

---

DERIVED IN BLAISE

NSSEC

Employment .sav

BNS-SEC Socio-economic-class (full classification) derived variable

50 categories (Can be provided on demand)

NSSEC "@BNS-SEC Socio-economic Class (full classification)- derived variable@B"

THIS VARIABLE IS NOT ASKED BUT DERIVED FROM NSSEC WITHIN THE SYNTAX

SEG (Socio-Economic Group)

Employment.sav

Derived from Nssec and codes are shown below

Codes are as follows:

9 does not apply
1.1 employers in industry, commerce, etc - large establishments
1.2. managers in industry, commerce etc - large establishments
2.1 employers in industry, commerce, etc - small establishments
2.2 managers in industry, commerce etc - small establishments
3 professional workers - self-employed
4 professional workers - employees
5.1 ancillary workers and artists
5.2 foremen and supervisors non-manual
6 junior non-manual workers
7 personal service workers
8 foremen and supervisors manual
9 skilled manual workers
10 semi-skilled manual workers
11 unskilled manual workers
12 own account workers other than professional
13 farmers - employers and managers
14 farmers - own account
15 agricultural workers
16 members of the armed forces
17 inadequately described and not stated occupations

Education (QTCOREEDU)

ASK IF: *AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 YEARS OLD*
(AGE > 15) AND (AGE < 70)

QualChCr (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *People.sav*

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training, [do/does] [you/name] have any qualifications...

Individual prompt - CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer

(-9) Does not apply

Include traditional trade and modern apprenticeships at code 4.

(1) From school, college or university?	**QualSchl**
(2) Connected with work?	**QualWork**
(3) From government schemes?	**QualGvSm**
(4) From a Modern Apprenticeship?	**QualMdAp**
(5) From having been educated at home, when you were of school age?	**QualHome**
(6) No qualifications	**QualNone**
(7) Don't know	**QualDKnw**

ASK IF: *((AGE > 15) AND (AGE < 70)) AND (QUALCHCR = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5 OR 7)*

HighEd1 *People.sav*

What is the highest level of qualification that (^you/name) (^have/has) received from school, college or since leaving education? Please include any work-based training

Use Q-by-Q to help code qualification.

(1) Degree level qualification (or equivalent)
(2) At school part-time [AGE<20]/ Code not applicable - aged 20+
(3) A-Levels or Higher
(4) ONC / National Level BTEC
(5) O Level or GCSE equivalent (Grade A-C) or O Grade/CSE equivalent (Grade 1) or Standard Grade level 1-3
(6) A part time course at university, or college, including day release and block release,
(7) Other qualifications (including foreign qualifications below degree level)
(8) No formal qualification

ASK IF: *(QUALCHCR ^= NO QUALIFICATIONS) AND (HighEd1 = OTHER QUALIFICATIONS)*

TypQul ***(***multicoded variable delivered as indicated below***)*** *People.sav*

You/Name said you have some 'other qualification', is this a...

Individual prompt - CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) work related or vocational qualifications? **TypQWork**
(2) a professional qualification? **TypQProf**
(3) a foreign qualification? **TypQFrgn**
(4) none of these? **TypQNone**

ASK IF: *AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 YEARS OLD*

EnrolCor

People.sav

And is/are you/he/she at school or 6th form college or at present [at school or 6th form college or] enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course, excluding leisure classes?

(Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education.)

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

ASK IF: *((AGE > 15) AND (AGE < 70)) AND ENROLCOR = YES*
(AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 YEARS OLD) AND (ENROLLED ON A COURSE)

AttenCor

People.sav

And is/are you/he/she...

Running prompt

(1) still attending,
(2) waiting for term to (re)start,
(3) or stopped going?

ASK IF: *((AGE > 15) AND (AGE < 70)) AND (ENROLCOR = YES) AND ((ATTENCOR = 1) OR (ATTENCOR = 2))*
(AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 YEARS OLD) AND (ENROLLED ON A COURSE) AND (STILL ATTENDING COURSE OR WAITING FOR TERM TO (RE)START)

CoursCor

People.sav

And [is/are] [you/he/she] [at school or 6th form college,] on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?

(1) At school full-time [AGE<20]/ Code not applicable - aged 20+
(2) At school part-time [AGE<20]/ Code not applicable - aged 20+
(3) Sandwich course,
(4) Studying at a university or college including 6th Form college full-time,
(5) Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject,
(6) A part time course at university, or college, including day release and block release,
(7) An Open College course,
(8) An Open University course,
(9) Any other correspondence course,
(10) Any other self / open learning method

ASK IF: *AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 YEARS OLD*

EdAgeCor

People.sav

How old ^were/was ^you/he/she when ^you/he/she finished ^your/his/her continuous full-time education?

Code 96 for not yet completed, 97 for none

1..97

ASK IF: *(AGED 15-19 AND EDAGECOR = 96 (NOT FINISHED FULL-TIME EDUCATION)) AND (ENROLCOR = YES (ENROLLED ON FULL-TIME COURSE))*

QualChk

People.sav

Which of the following describes the qualification that [^you/he/she] are currently working towards. Is it...

Running prompt

(1) up to A level or equivalent,

(2) or degree level or equivalent?

APPLIES TO ALL

EndCore

Not Delivered

Interviewer - Please note this is the end of the core module for [name] and the start of the EHS module

(1) Press <1> to continue

HOUSING QUESTIONS

Dual nationality(QTDualNat)

Questions for people who consider themselves to have a dual nationality. Data is output in the Identity.sav file.

ASK IF: *HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH*

DualInt

Identity.sav

Before we start on the module of questions about your Housing, I'd like to ask some additional questions about nationality

1. Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: *HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH*

OthNat

Identity.sav

Can I check, do you have any other nationality (other than that already provided)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH) AND (OTHNAT = YES)*

ONtnlty

Identity.sav

What is your other nationality?

(926) UK, British
(372) Irish Republic
(344) Hong Kong
(156) China
(997) Other

ASK IF: *(HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH) AND (OTHNAT = YES) AND (ONTNLTY = OTHER)*

ONatSpec

Identity.sav

Type in other nationality

: STRING [40]

ASK IF: *(HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH) AND (OTHNAT = YES) AND (ONTNLTY = OTHER)*

ONatO

Identity.sav

Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame

Press <Enter> to select code and enter again to continue

: 4..992

Housing History and previous accommodation(QHousHist)

APPLIES TO ALL.

YrBult1

Dwelling.sav

When was this property built?

(1) Before 1850
(2) 1850-1899
(3) 1900-1918
(4) 1919-1930
(5) 1931-1944
(6) 1945-1964
(7) 1965-1980
(8) 1981-1990
(9) 1991-1995
(10) 1996-2001
(11) 2002 or later

ASK IF (YRBULT1 = 11)

YrBult3

Dwelling.sav

And can I just check the exact year this property was built?
Probe as necessary; accept reasonable estimates rather than coding don't know.

:
2002...2009

NB: *DERIVED VARIABLE USED EXTENSIVELY IN ROUTING:*
COMPUTE IF: *IF VARIABLE TEN1 = SHARE, (HRP PAYS PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE) THEN DVTENSET = SHARED OWNER (2).*
IF TEN1 = OWN OR MORG (HRP OWNS PROPERTY OUTRIGHT OR IS BUYING WITH THE HELP OF A MORTGAGE) THEN DVTENSET = OWNER LIVES HERE (1).
IF NIETHER OF THE ABOVE THEN DVTENSET = NOT OWNER (3).

Dvtenset

Hhldtype.sav

Derived variable: Grouped Tenure Set (important routing variable)

(1) Owner lives here
(2) Shared owner
(3) Not owner

ASK IF: *AN OWNER-OCCUPIER OR SHARED OWNER WHERE THE LENGTH OF TIME THE HRP HAS LIVED AT THE ADDRESS IS CLOSE TO THE LENGTH OF TIME SINCE THE ACCOMMODATION WAS BUILT (OR WE DON'T KNOW NOW LONG THE HRP HAS LIVED THERE)*

DwellNew

Dwelling.sav

May I just check, [were you/were you and HRP name] the first [person/people] to live in this accommodation?

If property has been in family for generations, code no (the purpose of this question is to identify householders with experience of moving into a newly-built dwelling)

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

ASK IF: *HRP'S ANSWER TO RESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)*

PrevAc

Dwelling.sav

Thinking about the accommodation [you/name] lived in before [you/he/she] moved here, will you please tell me in which of the ways on this card [you/he/she] occupied the accommodation?

(1) Owned it own name/jointly
(2) Spouse/partner owned it
(3) Rented it in own name/jointly
(4) Spouse/partner rented it
(5) Had it rent-free in own name (or spouse's/partner's name)
(6) Did not have accommodation in own name or spouse's/partner's name

---

ASK IF: *(HRP'S ANSWER TO RESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)) AND (PREVAC = 6 (ACCOMMODATION NOT IN HRP/PARTNER'S NAME))*

TempAc

Dwelling.sav

Can I just check, [were you/was name] in that accommodation just temporarily?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(HRP'S ANSWER TO RESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)) AND (PREVAC = 6 (ACCOMMODATION NOT IN HRP/PARTNER'S NAME)) AND (TEMPAC = YES (PREVIOUS ACCOMMODATION WAS TEMPORARY))*

PrevAcN

Dwelling.sav

Thinking about the place [you/name] lived in before the temporary accommodation, in which of the ways on this card did [you/he/she] occupy the accommodation?

(1) Owned it in own name/jointly
(2) Spouse/partner owned it
(3) Rented it in own name/jointly
(4) Spouse/partner rented it
(5) Had it rent-free in own name (or spouse's/partner's name)
(6) Did not have accommodation in own name or spouse's/partner's name
(7) No previous accommodation

ASK IF: *(HRP'S ANSWER TO RESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)) AND (PREVAC = 6 (ACCOMMODATION NOT IN HRP/PARTNER'S NAME)) AND (TEMPAC = YES (PREVIOUS ACCOMMODATION WAS TEMPORARY)) AND (PREVACN = 1, 2, 3, 4 OR 5 (PREVIOUS TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATION OWNED/RENTED IN HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER'S NAME))*

Tempins

Dwelling.sav

Ask the following questions about the accommodation HRP [name] was in before the temporary accommodation.

(1) Press enter to continue

ASK IF: *(HRP'S ANSWER TO RESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)) AND (PREVAC = 6 (ACCOMMODATION NOT IN HRP/PARTNER'S NAME))*

AND

((TEMPAC = NO (NOT IN ACCOMODATION TEMPORARILY)) OR (PREVACN = 6 OR 7(PREVIOUS ACCOMMODATION NOT OCCUPIED IN HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER'S NAME OR NO PREVIOUS ACCOMODATION))

Prevnew

Dwelling.sav

In the accommodation [you/name] lived in before [you/he/she] moved here, [were you/was HRP name]...

Running prompt

(1) living with parents (include foster parents, and in care),
(2) living with a spouse or partner,
(3) living with someone else,
(4) or living alone?

ASK IF: *(HRP'S ANSWER TO RESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)) AND ((PREVAC = 1 OR 2) OR (PREVACN = 1 OR 2) (HRP OR HRP'S PARTNER OWNED PREVIOUS ACCOMMODATION))*

Prev00

Dwelling.sav

At the time when [you/HRP name] moved, did [you/he/she] own [your/his/her] previous property...

Running prompt

(1) Outright
(2) or [were you/was name] buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan?

ASK IF: *(HRP'S ANSWER TO RESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)) AND ((PREVAC = 1 OR 2) OR (PREVACN = 1 OR 2) (HRP OR HRP'S PARTNER OWNED PREVIOUS ACCOMMODATION))*

Prev1

Dwelling.sav

May I just check, what happened to the house/flat which ^LDMFi3 owned previously?

(1) Sold it
(2) On the market
(3) Still owns but not on the market
(4) Previous spouse/partner lives there
(5) Repossessed/taken over by building society/mortgage lender
(6) Other e.g. demolished

ASK IF: *(HRP'S ANSWER TO RESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)) AND ((PREVAC = 3, 4 OR 5) OR (PREVACN = 3, 4 OR 5) HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER RENTED OR LIVED RENT FREE IN PREVIOUS ACCOMMODATION)*

PrevR

Dwelling.sav

Did [you/hrp name] rent it (have it rent-free) from ...

Running prompt

(1) a Local Authority or council
(2) a Housing Association or co-operative or housing charitable trust
(3) or some other individual or organisation?

ASK IF: *PREVR = 3 (OTHER)*

PrevIet

Dwelling.sav

Could you tell me what kind of tenancy [you/name] had?

Individual prompt: Code first that applies

(1) Letting that went with the job of someone in the household
(2) Rent free letting from a friend or relative
(3) Letting in the landlord's own home
(4) Letting of a flat in the same converted building as the landlord's flat
(5) Assured shorthold
(6) Other Assured letting
(7) Regulated - must start in 1988 or earlier
(8) Other

ASK IF: *(QTResLen.QResLen[QHRP.DVHRPNum].ResTme2 <= 3) AND (PrevR = Other)*

TenEnd **(new from Year 2)**

Dwelling.sav

How did you previous tenancy end?

Individual prompt: Code all that apply

SET [4] OF

(1)	I/we wanted to move	**TenEMove**
(2)	The landlord/agent asked me/us to leave	**TenEAsked**
(3)	Accommodation was tied to a job and the job ended	**TenEJob**
(4)	By mutual agreement	**TenEMtAgr**

(eg we agreed at the outset the tenancy was for a fixed period)

ASK IF: *(QTResLen.QResLen[QHRP.DVHRPNum].ResTme2 <= 3) AND (PrevR = Other)*
AND: *Asked IN TenEnd*

WhyEvict **(new from Year 2)**

Dwelling.sav

Why did your landlord ask you to leave?

Individual prompt - Code all that apply

SET [7] OF

(1)	Non payment of rent	**WhyERent**
(2)	Difficulties with the payment of Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance	**WhyEHB**
(3)	Landlord was dissatisfied with how	**WhyEDis**

accommodation was being looked after

(4)	Landlord had received complaints from neighbours	**WhyEComp**
(5)	Landlord wanted to sell the property or use it themselves	**WhyESlUse**
(6)	Because I complained to the council/agent/landlord about problems with the property	**WhyEProb**
(7)	Some other reason	**WhyEOthr**

ASK IF: *NOT (PREVAC = 1 OR PREVACN = 1) AND (DVTENSET <> RENT) (OWNER RESIDES IN CURRENT ACCOMMODATION, BUT CURRENT OWNER DID NOT OWN PREVIOUS ACCOMMODATION)*

OwnPr

Dwelling.sav

May I just check, [have you/has hrp name] owned any other accommodation before this house/flat?

Include joint ownership

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(OWNPR = YES OR PREVAC = 1 OR PREVACN = 1) AND (DVTENSET <> RENT) (CURRENT OWNER HAS ALSO OWNED PREVIOUS ACCOMMODATION)*

OwnPrN

Dwelling.sav

[Have you/has hrp name] ever owned any previous accommodation...

Individual prompt, code all that applies

(1) ... by yourself?
(2) ... jointly with someone else (other than present partner)?
(3) ... jointly with present partner?

ASK IF: *QTResLen.QResLen[QHRP.DVHRPNum].ResTme2 < 3*

WhyM2 (new from Year 2) *Dwelling.sav*

Here are some reasons why people move. Can you tell me why you (HRP) moved last time?

PLEASE CODE '12' IF THE HRP HAD TO MOVE FROM ACCOMMODATION WHICH WENT WITH A JOB, EVEN IF THIS WAS SOMEONE ELSE'S JOB.

Individual prompt – code all that apply.

SET [17] OF

(1)	To move to a better neighbourhood/more pleasant area	**WhyMArea**
(2)	Job related reasons	**WhyMJob**
(3)	Wanted a larger house/flat	**WhyMLge**
(4)	Wanted a smaller house/flat	**WhyMSml**
(5)	Wanted a cheaper house/flat	**WhyMChp**
(6)	Could not afford mortgage payments/rent on previous house/flat	**WhyMMrg**
(7)	Divorce/separation	**WhyMDiv**
(8)	Marriage/began living together	**WhyMMar**
(9)	Other family/personal reasons	**WhyMFmPs**
(10)	Wanted to buy	**WhyMBuy**
(11)	Wanted own home/to live independently	**WhyMOwn**
(12)	Landlord asked me to leave/gave me notice	**WhyMNot**
(13)	Previous accommodation was in poor condition	**WhyMPoor**
(14)	So my child(ren) could get into a better school	**WhyMSchl**
(15)	Previous accommodation was unsuitable	**WhyMUSuit**
(16)	Didn't get on with the landlord	**WhyMLlord**
(17)	Some other reason	**WhyMOthr**

ASK IF: *QTResLen.QResLen[QHRP.DVHRPNum].ResTme2 < 3*
AND: *WhyM2.CARDINAL > 1*

MainR1 (new from Year 2) *Dwelling.sav*

Could you tell me, what was the main reason that you (HRP) moved?

(1)	To move to a better neighbourhood/more pleasant area
(2)	Job related reasons
(3)	Wanted a larger house/flat
(4)	Wanted a smaller house/flat
(5)	Wanted a cheaper house/flat
(6)	Could not afford mortgage payments/rent on previous house/flat
(7)	Divorce/separation
(8)	Marriage/began living together
(9)	Other family/personal reasons
(10)	Wanted to buy
(11)	Wanted own home/to live independently
(12)	Landlord asked me to leave/gave me notice
(13)	Previous accommodation was in poor condition
(14)	So my child(ren) could get into a better school
(15)	Previous accommodation was unsuitable
(16)	Didn't get on with the landlord
(17)	Some other reason

ASK IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

Omb9 (new from Year 2)

Dwelling.sav

As you may know, many people have had to give up the homes they were buying because of difficulties paying their mortgage. Have you or anyone in this household ever given up a home for that reason?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*

Omb9a (new from Year 2)

Dwelling.sav

Who has given up their home?

(1) Respondent and partner
(2) Respondent alone
(3) Partner alone
(4) Other household member

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*

Omb10 (new from Year 2)

Dwelling.sav

Which year did you/ they give up a home?

(1) 1989 or earlier
(2) 1990 to 1994
(3) 1995 to 1999
(4) 2000
(5) 2001
(6) 2002
(7) 2003
(8) 2004
(9) 2005
(10) 2006
(11) 2007
(12) 2008
(13) 2009
(14) 2010

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*

Omb11 (new from Year 2)

Dwelling.sav

Which of the following best describes how you/ they came to leave your /their home?

(1) The flat/house was sold to avoid getting into arrears with the mortgage
(2) The flat/house was sold because of arrears with the mortgage and to avoid court action by the mortgage lender
(3) The flat/house was left voluntarily, and the mortgage lender took it over
(4) The flat/house was left because the mortgage lender got a court order

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*

ORepAdv (new question added for 2010/11)
Dwelling.sav

Before you/they gave up your/ their home, did you/ they seek advice from any of the following ?

(1) Your/ their lender
(2) An independent advice organisation such as the Citizens Advice Bureau
(3) Your/ their local authority
(4) A Government, local authority or other website (such as direct.gov.uk)
(5) Another source

ASK IF: *Omb11 = 2 or 3 or 4*

ORepHap (new question added for 2010/11) *Dwelling.sav*

Prior to giving up your/ their home, did any of the following happen?

(1) Your/ their lender advised you/them to try and sell your/their home
(2) Another organisation advised you/them to try and sell your/their home
(3) Your/ their lender advised you/them they were going to take legal/ court action against you/ them because of the arrears
(4) You/they received a summons to attend court or a court hearing date
(5) You/ they attended a court hearing
(6) You/ they received a possession order

Subletting(QSubLett)

CONDITION A_ FROM Q4 2008 ONWARDS

ASK IF: *HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ARE AGED 16 OR OVER, NOT RELATED TO THE HRP/PARTNER AND NOT COHABITEES OF HRP/PARTNER RELATIVES AND ARE NOT NAMED IN THE RENTAL AGREEMENT/ NOT JOINT OWNERS.*

CONDITION B – Q1 – Q3 2008

ASK IF: *HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ARE AGED OVER 16, NOT RELATED TO THE HRP/PARTNER AND ARE NOT NAMED IN THE RENTAL AGREEMENT/ NOT JOINT OWNERS.*

Lodger

People.sav

Is [name] paying rent as a lodger?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK ABOUT: *EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (NOT OWNER/RENTER) WHO IS RELATED TO THE HRP/PARTNER EXCEPT PARENTS, STEP-PARENTS, OR PARENTS-IN-LAW, WHERE: THE HRP/PARTNER'S NON-DEPENDANT CHILDREN, STEP-CHILDREN OR FOSTER CHILDREN ARE AGED 16 AND OVER; WHERE THE HRP/PARTNER'S OTHER NON-DEPENDENT RELATIVES ARE AGED 16 AND OVER; WHERE A NON-RELATION IS NOT A LODGER AND IS AGED 16 OR OVER.ASK CO-TENANTS AND CO OWNERS OF THE HRP. EXCLUDE COHABITEES*

WhInform2

People.sav

We are interested in the number of people in the household who might, in other circumstances, be living in their own accomodation. Which of the statements on this card best describes [household member name] current situation?

Code one only

(1) Do not currently want their own accomodation
(2) Is living here temporarily while looking for work
(3) Would like to buy or rent but can't afford it at the moment
(4) Looking to buy/rent and expect(s) to find something affordable shortly
(5) Will soon be moving into own accommodation
(6) Will soon be moving out to go to college / extended holiday
(7) Is Au pair, or carer for another household member
(8) Is being cared for by parent(s)
(9) Is already buying/renting this property with myself/ my partner
(10) Other reason

COMPUTED: *IF (QRELGRID.QTRELTO.QRELTO[QHRP.DVHRPNUM].RFROM[I] = NONREL)THEN NUMNONR2:=NUMNONR2 +1*

NumNonR2

People.sav

Number of non-relations in household

0..16

COMPUTED: *IF (QSUBLETT.QTLODGE.QLODGE[i].LODGER = YES)*THEN *WHOLODNO := WHOLODNO + 1*

WhoLodNo

People.sav

Number of lodgers in household

0..16

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

HidAny

Rooms.sav

Ask or record
Does anyone else live in your accommodation who is not a member of your household?

(That is, anyone who was not listed earlier).

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *HIDANY = YES*

HidNumP

Rooms.sav

How many other people live here in your accommodation, who are not members of your household?

1..30

ASK IF: *(HIDANY = YES) AND (HIDNUMP > 1) (MORE THAN ONE PERSON LIVING IN ACCOMODATION WHO IS NOT MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD)*

HidNumH

Rooms.sav

Do these [Hidnump] other people live as one household of their own, or as separate households?

Interviewer: If one, enter '1'. If separate households, ask: 'How many separate households (excluding your own)?'

1..30

DERIVED VARIABLE*: NUMBER OF HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS*

DVHIDHH=1 IF *(HIDANY = YES) AND (HIDNUMP = 1) (ONE PERSON LIVING IN ACCOMODATION WHO IS NOT MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD)*

DVHIDHH= HIDNUMP IF *(HIDANY = YES) AND (HIDNUMP > 1) (MORE THAN ONE PERSON LIVING IN ACCOMODATION WHO IS NOT MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD)*

DVHIDHH*=0 IF (HIDANY=O)*

DvHidHH

Rooms.sav

0..30

Waiting Lists (QWaitLst - rotating module)

APPLIES TO ALL

WList

Dwelling.sav

May I just check, are you (or anyone else in the household) on a council house or housing association waiting list (or transfer list)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

The following questions are asked in a loop a maximum of 5 times:

ASK IF: *WLIST = YES (ON A COUNCIL OR HOUSING ASSOCIATION WAITING LIST)*

NameL

Waitlist.sav

Who actually has their name down (separately) on a waiting list?

Interviewer: Code the person number in the order on the list (e.g. if it's ^ADNAME[1], code 1).
If a couple, family or group have made a joint application, code just one name.
If the application has been made by someone from outside the household, code the person number of the household member that intends to move with them.

ASK IF: *WLIST = YES (ON A COUNCIL OR HOUSING ASSOCIATION WAITING LIST)*

Wlistchk *Waitlist.sav*

Did the respondent mention that this application was being made by or jointly with a non-household member?

(1) Application being made by/with a non-household member
(2) No mention of application being made with/by a non-household member

---

ASK IF: *WLIST = YES (ON A COUNCIL OR HOUSING ASSOCIATION WAITING LIST)*

TimeW01 *Waitlist.sav*

How long have you (name) been on the waiting list?
Interviewer: If ^NameL has more than one application, give longest period on any list.

(1) Less than 3 months
(2) 3 months but less than 6 months
(3) 6 months but less than 1 year
(4) 1 year but less than 2 years
(5) 2 years but less than 3 years
(6) 3 years but less than 5 years
(7) 5 years but less than 10 years
(8) More than 10 years

ASK IF: *WLIST = YES (ON A COUNCIL OR HOUSING ASSOCIATION WAITING LIST)*

TypeW1 *Waitlist.sav*

May I just check, is it a local authority list or a housing association list?

Interviewer: Code the first that applies. If on both types of list, give priority to Local Authority.

(1) Local authority list
(2) Housing association list

ASK IF: *WList = Yes* ***AND:*** *LA IN TypeW1*

WILAnum **(new from Year 2)** *Waitlist.sav*

May I just check, how many Local Authority waiting lists are you on?

1..16

ASK IF: *WList = Yes* ***AND:*** *HA IN TypeW1*

WIHANum **(new from Year 2)** *Waitlist.sav*

May I just check, how many Housing Association waiting lists are you on?

1..16

ASK IF: *(WLIST = YES (ON A COUNCIL OR HOUSING ASSOCIATION WAITING LIST)) AND*

(THE LOOP VALUE IS LESS THAN THE NUMBER OF ADULTS IN THE HOUSEHOLD)

WList2 (Delivered as Wlistb1-5) *Waitlist.sav*

Is anyone else in the household on a council house or housing association waiting list (or transfer list) and trying to get separate accommodation?
(1) Yes
(2) No

NB: This is a repeating question and is called **WListb1-5** in the datafile.

NOW COMPUTED

NoList *Waitlist.sav*

The number of separate houses/ flats people in the household are looking for.

1..5

Rooms in accommodation (QRooms)

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

Esblet *Rooms.sav*

Is there any part of [your/this] household's accommodation that is usually sublet which is not sublet at the moment?

Interviewer: Only code 'yes' if the person to whom the room would be sublet would be included as a member of the HRP's (^name's) household.

(1) Yes
(2) No

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

Share2 *Rooms.sav*

ASK OR RECORD
Does [your/this] household have the whole of the accommodation to [yourself/yourselves/themselves] or is any of it shared with someone outside [your/this] household (or would share if currently vacant accommodation was occupied)?

Interviewer: Include communal bathrooms, kitchens. Exclude landings and hallways.

(1) Have the whole accommodation
(2) Share with someone else outside household

ASK IF: *(SHARE2 = 2) OR (ESBLET1 = YES) (IF SHARES WITH ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD OR USUALLY SUBLETS PART OF ACCOMMODATION)*

Rooms1

Rooms.sav

I want to ask you about all the rooms (you have) in [your/this] household's accommodation. Please include any rooms sublet to other people and any rooms [you/name] share with people who are not in [your/this] household (or would share if someone moved into the empty accommodation)

Interviewer: A room must have four walls or permanent partitions which go up to the ceiling. Exclude halls, landings and alcoves, and rooms used solely for business.

Press enter to continue

ASK IF: *SHARE2 = 2 (SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE OF HOUSEHOLD)*

Acnumber

Rooms.sav

How many households do you share with at the moment?

Interviewer: If more than one room shared, record the maximum number of households shared with.

0...97

ASK IF: *(SHARE2 = 2 (SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE OF HOUSEHOLD)) AND (ACNUMBER > 0)*

Acpay

Rooms.sav

Does this household that/'Do any of these households) you share with pay rent to you?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *NOT SHARE2 = 2 (DOESN'T SHARE ACCOMMODATION WITH OTHER HOUSEHOLDS)*

Rooms2a

Rooms.sav

I want to ask you about all the rooms in [your/this] household's accommodation [including any rooms sublet to other people]

Interviewer: A room must have four walls or permanent partitions which go up to the ceiling. Exclude halls, landings and alcoves, and rooms used solely for business.

Press enter to continue

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms1 (from Q1 2008 to end Q1 2009)

Rooms.sav

How many Bedrooms do ^LBRooms1 have in ^LBRooms2 accommodation?

Interviewer: Include any room that, when built, was intended to be a bedroom, even if it is not used as such at present and even if it does not have a bed in it. It must have a window. Include bedsits. Include boxrooms, attic bedrooms. Exclude rooms that are not habitable, halls, landings and alcoves, and rooms used solely for business. Exclude living rooms used for sleeping.

1..20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NrmsEHS (from Q2 2009 onwards) *Rooms.sav*

How many Bedrooms do ^LBRooms1 have in ^LBRooms2 accommodation?

Include only rooms that were intended to be used as bedrooms when the property was built, or that have been permanently converted for use as a bedroom eg. through a loft conversion. Include all rooms intended to be used as a bedroom even if they are currently not being used as a bedroom. Include bedsits. Exclude living rooms or dining rooms currently being used for sleeping.

1..20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms2 *Rooms.sav*

How many kitchens OVER six-and-a-half feet wide do [you/name(s)] have?

Interviewer: Narrowest side must be at least six-and-a-half feet from wall to wall.

0...20

ASK IF: *NRMS2 > 0 AND SHARE2 = 2 (IF SHARED KITCHENS OVER 6.5' WIDE EXIST)*

ShRms2 *Rooms.sav*

How many of these kitchens are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0…20

ASK IF: *SHRMS2 > 0*

AcKits (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Rooms.sav*

Which of the following best describes your shared kitchen/s?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (If more than one shared kitchen)

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Shared separate kitchen, not used for eating meals **ShSepKit**
(2) Shared kitchen-diner (i.e. a kitchen also used for eating meals) **ShKitDin**
(3) Shared other room for cooking **ShOthr**

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms3 *Rooms.sav*

How many kitchens UNDER six-and-a-half feet wide do [you/name(s)] have?

0...20

ASK IF: *NRMS3 > 0 AND SHARE2 = 2 (IF SHARED KITCHENS UNDER 6.5' WIDE EXIST)*

ShRms3 *Rooms.sav*

How many of these kitchens are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0...20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms4 *Rooms.sav*

How many Living rooms do [you/name(s)] have?

Interviewer: Include dining rooms, and sun lounges or conservatories used all year round. Exclude halls, landings and alcoves and rooms used solely for business. Exclude bedsits and communal lounges in sheltered accommodation.

0…20

ASK IF: *NRMS4 > 0 AND SHARE2 = 2 (IF SHARED LIVING ROOMS EXIST)*

ShRms4 *Rooms.sav*

How many Living rooms are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0…20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms5 *Rooms.sav*

How many Bathrooms do [you/name(s)] have?

Interviewer: With plumbed in bath/shower.

0...20

ASK IF: *NRMS5 > 0 AND SHARE2 = 2 (IF SHARED BATHROOMS EXIST)*

ShRms5 *Rooms.sav*

How many Bathrooms are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0...20

ASK IF: *NRMS4 = 0 AND NRMS1 = 1 AND NRMS2 = 0 AND NRMS3 = 0 AND (SHRMS2 > 0 OR SHRMS3 > 0 OR SHRMS5 > 0)*

(IS A BEDSIT WITH (NO LIVING ROOM AND 1 BEDROOM AND NO KITCHEN) AND (SHARES KITCHEN OR BATHROOM)

AcCook

Rooms.sav

Does your room contain kitchen facilities?

(1) Yes
(2) No

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms6

Rooms.sav

How many Utility and other rooms do [you/name(s)] have?

Interviewer: Exclude rooms used solely for business.

0…20

ASK IF: *NRMS6 > 0 AND SHARE2 = 2 (SHARED UTILITY ROOMS EXIST)*

ShRms6

Rooms.sav

How many Utility and other rooms are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0…20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NumWC

Rooms.sav

How many inside flush toilets do [you/name(s)] have (the use of)?

Include toilets in bathrooms/shower rooms

0…10

ASK IF: *NUMWC > 0 AND SHARE2 = SHARE (SHARED FLUSHED TOILETS EXIST)*

WCShr

Rooms.sav

Do [you/name(s)] share a toilet with someone outside [your/their] household (or would have to share if vacant accommodation was occupied)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *SHARE2 = 1 (DOES NOT SHARE ACCOMODATION)*

ShCirc

Rooms.sav

In getting from one part of [your/their] accommodation to another, do [you/name(s)] have to use any hall, landing or staircase which is open to someone outside [your/their] household (or would be if vacant accommodation was occupied)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *SHARE2 = 2 AND (SHRMS2 > 0 OR SHRMS3 > 0 OR SHRMS4 > 0 OR SHRMS5 > 0 OR SHRMS6 > 0 OR WCSHR=YES) (IF SHARES KITCHEN, LIVING ROOM, BATHROOM, UTILITY ROOM, OR WC)*

BedSpace

Rooms.sav

Thinking about the people that you share certain rooms and facilities with outside your household (or would share if vacant accommodation were occupied)

How many bedrooms are there altogether in the other accommodation?
Do not include respondent's own bedrooms. Include any bedrooms in vacant accommodation. Allow estimate if necessary.

0…100

ASK IF: *(LLORD >= RELFRND) AND (SHARE2 = 2)(ACCOMMODATION IS SHARED AND LANDLORD IS: A RELATIVE, FRIEND, EMPLOYER (INDIVIDUAL) OF HOUSEHOLD, OR ANOTHER PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL)*

NonPrm

Rooms.sav

And do you share facilities with your landlord or does the landlord live elsewhere?

(1) Yes, I share facilities with my landlord

(2) No, the landlord lives elsewhere

RECORD IF: *NONPRM =RESPONSE*

DVNNPRM *= IF VARIABLE NONPRM (DO YOU SHARE YOUR FACILITIES WITH YOUR LANDLORD OR DOES YOUR LANDLORD LIVE ELSEWHERE?) = SHRLND (YES, SHARE FACILITIES WITH LANDLORD) THEN DVNNPRM = 1, IF NOT DVNNPRM = 0.*

DVNnPrm

Not delivered

DV to identify non-primary households

0..1

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

DVShrKtch

Not delivered

DV - Whether has sole use of kitchen facilities

(1) Yes
(2) No

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

DVShrBth

Not delivered

DV - Whether has sole use of bathroom facilities

(1) Yes
(2) No

***DERIVED VARIABLE**: DERIVED TO IDENTIFY IF HOUSEHOLD THAT SHARES HAS PRIMARY USE O KEY AMMENITIES*

DVSOLE = YES, IF (SHARE2=2) AND (DVSHRKTCH = NO) OR (DVSHRBTH =NO) OR (WCSHR=YES), IF NOT DVSOLE = NO.

Dvsole

Rooms.sav

And do you share key ammenities with anyone outside your household ?

(1) Yes, I share amenities with someone outside my household

(2) No, I don't share amenities with anyone outside my household

Type of dwelling and household (QOccTyp)

APPLIES TO ALL

Occtypea

Hhldtype.sav

Interviewer code: Are you interviewing residents who occupy a whole dwelling or part of dwelling?

Please clarify with respondent if the way the property is occupied is not clear.

(1) Whole dwelling (e.g. respondent's accommodation is self-contained)
(2) Part of a dwelling (e.g. respondent occupies a bedsit/flatlet. The kitchen, bathroom or WC are shared with one or more other households)

***ASK IF:** OCCTYPEA = 2 (IF PART OF DWELLING)*

Occtypep

Hhldtype.sav

Is the dwelling...

Running prompt

(1) A hostel/B&B (accommodation provided on a commercial basis),
(2) Purpose built to have shared amenities (i.e. shared kitchen/bathroom/WC), and typically sheltered or student accommodation,
(3) Or converted to, or used as, shared accommodation (i.e. with shared kitchen/ bathroom/WC - typically a property being occupied by 2 or more households often in non-self contained bedsits or flat lets)?

***ASK IF**: OCCTYPEA <> PART (RESPONDENTS NOT OCCUPYING PART OF A DWELLING)*

Occtypew

Hhldtype.sav

Interviewer code: Which of the following best describes the household in this dwelling?

Please clarify with respondent if the way the property is occupied is not clear.

(1) One-person household - one person only
(2) Couple (the HRP and their partner/ spouse/ cohabitee are the only occupants)
(3) Family (one household composed mainly of people who are related to either the HRP or their partner/ spouse/ cohabitee, including extended families; includes individuals or couples with non-paying guests)
(4) Joint owners, some unrelated (i.e. some of the mortgage sharers or joint owners are unrelated)
(5) Household with lodger(s)/boarder(s) paying rent who are PART of the household
(6) Household with lodger(s) paying rent who are NOT part of the household
(7) Tenants sharing, some unrelated (e.g. one or more of the joint tenants are unrelated to both the HRP and their partner/ spouse/ cohabitee).

DERIVED FROM OCCTYPEP AND OCCTYPEW DURING DATA DELIVERY. NOT ON THE CAPI.

DvOcc

Hhldtype.sav

Variable conditions: Which of the following best describes the occupancy type of the household in this dwelling?

Please clarify with respondent if the way the property is occupied is not clear.

(1) One-person household
(2) Couple (HRP and partner/ spouse/ cohabitee)
(3) Family (Incl extended families)
(4) Joint owners, some unrelated.
(5) Household with lodger(s)/boarder(s) paying rent who are PART of the household
(6) Household with lodger(s) paying rent who are NOT part of the household
(7) Tenants sharing, some unrelated.
(8) Converted/used as shared accommodation.
(9) Purpose built with shared amenities
(10) Hostel or B&B
(-8) Not answered

Council tax and utilities (QTax)

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

CTpaid

Hhldtype.sav

Do [you/you and your partner/spouse] pay Council Tax for this property?

Interviewer: If respondent indicates they receive full council tax benefit/rebate code 'No' here and 'Yes' at CTBENFT. If liable for Council Tax but hasn't yet paid code as yes.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Not Liable

ASK IF: *CTPAID = YES (IF PAYS COUNCIL TAX)*

CTDiscH

Hhldtype.sav

Do [you/you and your partner/spouse] receive a discount on your Council Tax for any of the reasons on this card?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *CTPAID = YES OR NO (IF LIABLE TO PAY COUNCIL TAX)*

CTBenft

Hhldtype.sav

(In addition to the discount) Do [you/you and your partner/spouse] receive Council Tax Benefit/Rebate that covers all or part of the Council Tax charge for this property?

Interviewer: Code 'Yes' if received by either HRP or partner/spouse
Code 'No' if received by others
Note a discount, e.g. for lone adults, is not treated as a benefit/rebate

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(CTPAID = YES OR NO (IF LIABLE TO PAY COUNCIL TAX)) AND (CTBENFT = YES (RECEIVES COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT))*

CTBenft1

Hhldtype.sav

May I check, does this cover...

Running prompt

(1) …all of the council tax,
(2) part of the council tax?

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

Hmpyelec

Hhldtype.sav

Which of these methods do you use to pay for your electricity?

Interviewer: Standing Order: is an instruction by the customer to their bank to pay a standard amount to a supplier.
Direct Debit: usually set up with the customer's bank by the supplier and the amount/timing of debits can be altered by the recipient with due notice to the customer

(1) Direct debit
(2) Standing order
(3) Monthly/quarterly bill
(4) Pre-payment (keycard or token) meters
(5) Included in rent
(6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
(7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
(8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
(9) Other (Please specify)
(88) Not applicable
(99) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *HMPYELEC = 9 (OTHER FORM OF PAYMENT FOR ELECTRICITY)*

Hmelothr

Other.sav

Please specify other method of electricity payment

STRING [100]

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

Hmpygas

Other.sav

And which of these methods do you use to pay for your mains gas?
Interviewer: Standing Order: is an instruction by the customer to their bank to pay a standard amount to a supplier.
Direct Debit: usually set up with the customer's bank by the supplier and the amount/timing of debits can be altered by the recipient with due notice to the customer

(1) Direct debit
(2) Standing order
(3) Monthly/quarterly bill
(4) Pre-payment (keycard or token) meters
(5) Included in rent
(6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
(7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
(8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
(9) Other (Please specify)
(88) No mains gas
(99) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *HMPYGAS = 9 (OTHER FORM OF PAYMENT FOR GAS)*

Hmgsothr

Other.sav

Please specify other method of mains gas payment

STRING [100]

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

Hmwtht (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below*)*) *Hhldtype.sav*

Generally speaking, during winter when heating needs are greatest, at which of these times are you or someone else in your household regularly at home?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) All day/all the time	**HmAllday**
(2) Weekday morning (9am-12pm)	**HmWkMorn**
(3) Weekday lunchtime (12pm-2pm)	**HmWkLun**
(4) Weekday afternoon (2pm-5pm)	**HmWkAft**
(5) Weekday evenings	**HmWkEve**
(6) Weekend daytimes	**HmWendDy**
(7) Weekend evenings	**HmWendEv**
(8) Highly Variable	**HmHiVar**
(9) Don't know (Spontaneous only)	**HmWintDK**

ASK:ALWAYS

ANTnDECC(from Q3 2009 onwards for DECC) *Contact.sav*

Information on the amount of energy used by different types of households is of great values to the government in planning for the future. Would it be acceptable for the Department for Climate Change (DECC) to obtain data from your energy supplier on the amount of energy used at this address to help with their analysis of this survey? All information will be anonymised and used at an aggregated level for statistical purposes only?

Interviewer: Please note consent can be gained from the HRP or Partner or their appointed proxy.

(1) Yes
(2) No

Access to vehicles(QVehic)

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

IfCarNew *Attitudes.sav*

How many cars or vans are owned, or available for use, by [you/members of your household]?

0...20

Satisfaction with accommodation (QHome)

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

Hasintr *Attitudes.sav*

Now I'd like to ask some questions about how satisfied you are with your accommodation and local area.

(1) Press <Enter> to continue

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

HSatis *Attitudes.sav*

How satisfied are you with this accommodation?

(1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

Satten *Attitudes.sav*

Taking everything into account, to what extent do you personally agree that being[an owner occupier/a council tenant/a Housing Association tenant/a private renter/a part-owner/a renter] is a good way of occupying a home?

(1) Agree strongly
(2) Tend to agree
(3) Neither agree nor disagree
(4) Tend to disagree
(5) Disagree strongly
(6) No opinion [spontaneous only]

Neighbourhood (QHood)

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

HAS44

Attitudes.sav

How satisfied are you with this area as a place to live?

(1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

BetWors

Attitudes.sav

On the whole, do you think that over the past two years this area has got better or worse to live in, or haven't things changed much?

(1) Area has got better
(2) Area has got worse
(3) Area has not changed much
(4) Has lived here less than two years

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

HasInt

Attitudes.sav

I am going to read out a list of things that can cause problems for people in their area. I would like you to tell me whether, in your opinion, each of them is a problem in this area. They might not affect you personally but you may feel that such things are general problems in this area.

(1) Press <1> to continue

The following questions have a random start point

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

HASC2f1

Attitudes.sav

I am going to read out a list of things that can cause problems for people in their area. I would like you to tell me whether, in your opinion, each of them is a problem in this area. They might not affect you personally but you may feel that such things are general problems in this area.

First of all, are noisy neighbours or loud parties a problem in this area?

(1) a serious problem in this area
(2) a problem in this area, but not serious
(3) not a problem in this area

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

HASC2j1

Attitudes.sav

Are troublesome teenagers a problem in this area?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

HASC2e1

Attitudes.sav

Are rubbish or litter lying around a problem in this area?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

HASC2a1

Attitudes.sav

Are vandalism, graffiti or other deliberate damage to property or vehicles a problem in this area?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

HASC2c1

Attitudes.sav

Is the general level of crime a problem in this area?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

HASC2g1

Attitudes.sav

Is racial or religious harassment a problem in this area even if it doesn't affect you personally?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

HASC2k1

Attitudes.sav

Are people using or dealing drugs a problem in this area?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

HASC2l1

Attitudes.sav

Is the fear of being burgled a problem in this area?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

HASC2m1

Attitudes.sav

Are people being drunk or rowdy in public a problem in this area?

(1) A serious problem in this area
(2) A problem in this area, but not serious
(3) Not a problem in this area
(4) (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) Not Aware

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

Nhcommon (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below**)** *Attitudes.sav*

In the last year, have you had any problems with noise from any of the sources on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Immediate neighbours or people in the common areas of flats	**NhCommon**
(2) Other neighbours or people in the street	**NhStreet**
(3) Road traffic - cars, buses, motorbikes, or lorries	**NhRoad**
(4) Trains	**NhTrains**
(5) Aeroplanes	**NhPlanes**
(6) Car alarms or burglar alarms	**NhAlarms**
(7) Factories or workshops	**NhShops**
(8) Building sites	**NhSites**
(9) Road works	**NhRdWks**
(10) Pubs, clubs or entertainment	**NhEnt**
(11) Animals (e.g. dogs)	**NhAnim**
(12) Other	**NhOthr**
(13) None of these (Spontaneous only)	**NhNone**

ASK IF: *(RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)) AND (NHCOMMON = 1)*

Nhbldd *Attitudes.sav*

Do you think the problems you have with immediate neighbours or people in common areas are mainly because of the design of the building or the behaviour of the people who live there?

(1) Design of the building
(2) Behaviour of the people who live there
(3) Both equally
(4) Neither
(9) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

Nhhmsf1 *Attitudes.sav*

How safe do you feel generally when you are at home on your own?

(1) Very safe
(2) Fairly safe
(3) A bit unsafe
(4) Very unsafe
(5) Never at home alone because I feel unsafe
(6) Never at home alone, other reasons
(9) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

Nhsfday *Attitudes.sav*

How safe do you feel generally in this neighbourhood when you are walking outside on your own during the daytime?

(1) Very safe
(2) Fairly safe
(3) A bit unsafe
(4) Very unsafe
(5) Never walk outside alone because I feel unsafe
(6) Never walk outside alone, other reasons
(9) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)*

Nhsfnte *Attitudes.sav*

And how safe do you feel walking outside in this neighbourhood alone after dark?

(1) Very safe
(2) Fairly safe
(3) A bit unsafe
(4) Very unsafe
(5) Never go out alone/after dark because I feel unsafe
(6) Never go out alone/after dark, other reasons
(9) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)

Ownership Type (QLease)

5ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER)*

Lease *Owner.sav*

May I just check, do you (and your partner) own this house/flat freehold, common hold, or leasehold?

(1) Freehold
(2) Common hold
(3) Leasehold

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER)) AND (LEASE = 2 (COMMONHOLD))*

CommH *Owner.sav*

You say that you own this house/flat common hold. May I just check whether the property was built and sold as common hold or was legally converted from leasehold to common hold and registered accordingly.

(1) Built as common hold,
(2) Legally converted from leasehold to common hold?

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER)) AND (LEASE = 1 AND ACCOM = 2 (LIVES IN A FLAT AND OWNS FREEHOLD))*

CHLease

Owner.sav

You mentioned that you own the flat/maisonette freehold, can I just check, do you own the freehold of ...

Running prompt

(1) The whole building jointly with other leaseholder(s),
(2) The whole building yourself,
(3) Or just your flat/maisonette?

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER)) AND (LEASE = 3 AND ACCOM = 2 (OWNS FLAT AS LEASEHOLD))*

FreeHld1

Owner.sav

You said that the flat/maisonette is on a leasehold but, may I just check, do you also own the freehold of the whole building, either as an individual or along with other leaseholders collectively?

(1) Owns freehold of the whole building as an individual
(2) Owns freehold of whole building collectively with other leaseholders
(3) Does not own freehold

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Lease = LLease) AND (QAccom.Accom = Flat)*
AND: *FreeHld1 = OwnsFr*

FreeHld12 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

You said that you own the freehold og the building collectively with other leaseholders. Can I just ask whether the freehold is held in the name of a company or in your individual names?

(1) In the name of a company
(2) Individual names

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((Lease = LLease) AND ((QAccom.Accom = Hse) OR (QAccom.Accom = Flat))) OR (CHLease = BuildJ)*

LgthLF (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

How long was the full lease on this property?

LEASE OF 21 YEARS AND ONE DAY (OR LONGER) HAS LEGAL IMPLICATIONS.

(1) 21 years or less
(2) 21 years and 1 day - 30 years
(3) 31 - 40 years
(4) 41-50 years
(5) 51 - 60 years
(6) 61 - 70 years
(7) 71 - 80 years
(8) 81 - 98 years
(9) 99 years or longer

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((Lease = LLease) AND ((QAccom.Accom = Hse) OR (QAccom.Accom = Flat))) OR (CHLease = BuildJ)*

LgthLN (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

And how long does the lease have to run now?

(1) 21 years or less
(2) 21 years and 1 day - 30 years
(3) 31 - 40 years
(4) 41-50 years
(5) 51 - 60 years
(6) 61 - 70 years
(7) 71 - 80 years
(8) 81 - 98 years
(9) 99 years or longer

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER)) AND (LEASE = 3 AND ACCOM = 2 (OWNS FLAT AS LEASEHOLD)) AND (FREEHLD1 = 3 (DOES NOT OWN FREEHOLD))*

FrHlder

Owner.sav

Is the freehold owned by ...

Running prompt

(1) ...a private individual,
(2) a company owned by other leaseholders (respondent not a member of company),
(3) any other type of company,
(4) a housing association,
(5) a charity or charitable trust (not housing association),
(6) a local authority or council,
(7) the church commissioners,
(8) or some other organisation?

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER)) AND ((LEASE = 3 OR DK (LEASEHOLDER OR DON'T KNOW)) OR (CHLEASE = 1 OR 3 (JOINT FREEHOLD OR FREEHOLD OF FLAT)))*

Rygrdrnt

Owner.sav

Does your household pay ground rent?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Rygrdrnt = Yes*

Rygrdamt (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

What is the total ground rent for this accommodation?

If you don't know or unsure, ask for an estimate.

0..9990

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Rygrdrnt = Yes*
AND: *(Rygrdamt = RESPONSE) AND (Rygrdamt > 0)*

Rygrdper (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

And what period of time does this ground rent cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

RECORD IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Rygrdrnt = Yes*
AND: *(Rygrdamt = RESPONSE) AND (Rygrdamt > 0)*
AND: *(Rygrdper = RESPONSE) AND (Rygrdper <= w52)*

Rygrdwk (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Calculated weekly amount of ground rent charges

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER)) AND ((LEASE = 3 OR DK (LEASEHOLDER OR DON'T KNOW)) OR (CHLEASE = 1 OR 3 (JOINT FREEHOLD OR FREEHOLD OF FLAT)))*

Rysvcchg

Owner.sav

Does your household pay a regular service or maintenance charge, including an amount for repairs and maintenance?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Rysvcchg = Yes*

Rysvamt (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

What is the total service and maintenance charge for this accommodation?

If you don't know or unsure, ask for an estimate.

0..9990

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Rysvcchg = Yes*
AND: *(Rysvamt = RESPONSE) AND (Rysvamt > 0)*

Rysvper (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

And what period of time does this service charge cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

RECORD IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Rysvcchg = Yes*
AND: *(Rysvamt = RESPONSE) AND (Rysvamt > 0)*
AND: *(Rysvper = RESPONSE) AND (Rysvper <= w52)*

Rysvwk (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Service charges

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER)) AND ((LEASE = 3 OR DK (LEASEHOLDER OR DON'T KNOW)) OR (CHLEASE = 1 OR 3 (JOINT FREEHOLD OR FREEHOLD OF FLAT)))*

Ryconrpr

Owner.sav

And does your household contribute to one-off costs of repairs and maintenance as they occur on this [whole house/building, and not just your flat/maisonette/'house]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER)*

Oncmpsit

Owner.sav

Interviewer: If the tenure status of respondent appears complex, code below and write in brief description in following question.

(1) Not Complex
(2) Complex (Please describe below)

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER)) AND (ONCMPSIT = 2 (COMPLEX TENURE))*

Ondscrb

Owner.sav

Interviewer: Write in brief description of situation

STRING [250]

Satisfaction with repairs and maintenance (QSatRep)

ASK IF: *(RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)) AND (DVTENSET = 3 (RENTER))*

ManIntr

Attitudes.sav

I would now like to ask your opinion about how your accommodation is managed by your landlord

(1) Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: *(OWNER OCCUPIER WITH FREEHOLD FLAT (EITHER JOINT FREEHOLD OF WHOLE BUILDING OR INDIVDUAL FREEHOLD FOR FLAT)) OR (OWNER OCCUPIER WITH LEASEHOLD ON FLAT OR OTHER TYPE OF ACCOMODATION) OR (SHARED OWNER) OR (RENTER)*

LldSat

Attitudes.sav

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the way [your freeholder/,agent, residents group/your freeholder, agent/your freeholder, agent, residents group/ your freeholder, agent/your landlord, freeholder/the owner, your landlord] repairs and maintains your home?

(1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied
(6) Question not applicable - Landlord not responsible for maintaining/repairing home (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LLDSAT = 4 OR 5 (VERY OR FAIRLY DISSATISFIED WITH MAINTENANCE)*

LLdSatReas

Attitudes.sav

What is the main reason why you are dissatisfied?

(1) Landlord does not bother about repairs and maintenance
(2) Landlord carries out only emergency repairs
(3) Landlord is difficult to contact
(4) Work done is of poor quality
(5) Landlord does only the bare minimum
(6) Landlord is slow to get things done
(7) Landlord becomes hostile if maintenance issues are raised
(8) Other

ASK IF: *(OWNER OCCUPIER WITH FREEHOLD FLAT (EITHER JOINT FREEHOLD OF WHOLE BUILDING OR INDIVDUAL FREEHOLD FOR FLAT)) OR (OWNER OCCUPIER WITH LEASEHOLD ON FLAT OR OTHER TYPE OF ACCOMODATION) OR (SHARED OWNER) OR (RENTER)*

HAS238N (new question added for 2010/11) *Attitudes.sav*

And taking everything into account, how satisfied are you with the housing services provided by your landlord/ freeholder…?

(1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied
(6) Question not applicable - Landlord not responsible for maintaining/repairing home (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *(OWNER OCCUPIER OR SHARED OWNER WITH LEASEHOLD FLAT* ***AND*** *FREEHOLDER IS A HOUSING ASSOCIATION OR LOCAL AUTHORITY*

FreMajWk (new question added for 2010/11) *Attitudes.sav*

Over the last 3 years has your freeholder undertaken any major work to the shared/ common areas of this block of flats – for example the roof, lifts, communal heating system?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *FREMAJWK =YES*

FreWkSatis (new question added for 2010/11) *Attitudes.sav*

How satisfied were you with the work that was undertaken?

(1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied

ASK IF: *FREMAJWK =YES*

FreWkCon (new question added for 2010/11) *Attitudes.sav*

Were you consulted about this work by your freeholder before the work was undertaken?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *FREMAJWK =YES*

FrWkBill (new question added for 2010/11) *Attitudes.sav*

Did you receive a bill(s) from your freeholder for this work?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *FRWKBILL =YES*

FrWkCost (new question added for 2010/11) *Attitudes.sav*

How much in total was your household charged for this work?

(1) Less than £1000
(2) £1000 to les than £2000
(3) £2000 to less than £5000
(4) £5000 to less than £10,000
(5) £10,000 to less than £20,000
(6) £20,000 to less than £30,000
(7) £30,000 to less than £40,000
(8) £40,000 to less than £50,000
(9)Over £50,000

ASK IF: *FRWKBILL =YES*

FrWkPay (new question added for 2010/11) *Attitudes.sav*

How easy did you find it to settle this/ these bills?

(1) Very easy
(2) Fairly easy
(3) Neither easy nor difficult
(4) Fairly difficult
(5) Very difficult

ASK IF: *FRWKBILL =YES*

FrWkOpt (new question added for 2010/11) *Attitudes.sav*

Did your freeholder offer you any of the following ways of helping you pay for this work?

Code all that apply.

(1) An early-payment discount
(2) The option to spread the cost over a specified period e.g months or years
(3) A loan
(4) The option of your freeholder purchasing your property so that you become a tenant
(5) The option of your freeholder purchasing a share ofyour property, so that you become a shared owner

(6) Information about applying to have your bill reduced or waived under a government scheme.

ASK IF: *(RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)) AND (DVTENSET = 3 (RENTER)) AND (RESTME >= 3 OR HLONG1 = RESPONSE (IN CURRENT ACCOMMODATION FOR TWO YEARS OR MORE))*

TenBW *Attitudes.sav*

On the whole, do you think that over the past two years the housing service provided by your landlord has got better or worse, or haven't things changed much?

(1) Has got better
(2) Has got worse
(3) Has not changed much

Ownership Details (QOwner)

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER)*

Onbyyear *Owner.sav*

In what year did you acquire (i.e. become the owner of) this home?

Interviewer: Acquisition date may be different from date started living here.
Code the earliest acquisition date by entering a 4-digit year.
If cannot recall year, probe for best estimate.

1900…2009

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER) AND (ONBYYEAR = LBYEAR1 OR ONBYYEAR = LBYEAR1-1 (IF MOVE IN YEAR IS SAME AS INTERVIEW YEAR OR THE YEAR BEFORE INTERVIEW YEAR))*

Onbyseas *Owner.sav*

And, what month did you acquire (i.e. become the owner) of this home?

If cannot recall, probe for best estimate.

(1) January - March
(2) April - June
(3) July - September
(4) October - December

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER)*

Onhwby1 (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Owner.sav*

How did you acquire (your share of) this property?

If one partner bought the property and is now deceased, then code how the surviving partner acquired their share of the property, e.g. inherited it.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Bought with mortgage/loan(s), with or without cash payment	**OnMorg**
(2) Bought with cash/paid outright	**OnPaid**
(3) Given whole property as part of a divorce settlement	**OnDivrc**
(4) Inherited it	**OnInhrt**
(5) Got it as a gift	**OnGift**
(6) Other	**OnOthr**

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER) AND (ONHOWBY1 = 1 (BOUGHT WITH MORTGAGE) OR DVTENSET = 2 (SHARED OWNER) OR ONHOWBY1 = 2 (BOUGHT WITH CASH))*

Source (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Owner.sav*

How did you (and your partner) finance the purchase of the accommodation (aside from any mortgage)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Savings	**SourSvgs**
(2) Proceeds from sale of previous home	**SourSale**
(3) Money paid by Local Authority/Housing Association to encourage move from their accommodation	**SourLAHA**
(4) Money paid by private landlord to encourage move	**SourLlrd**
(5) Gift or loan from family or friend	**SourFmly**
(6) Loan to cover deposit/bridging loan from elsewhere (e.g. bank, employer)	**SourLoan**
(7) Inherited money	**SourInhr**
(8) Windfall	**SourWind**
(9) Other (CODE ABOVE IF POSSIBLE)	**SourOthr**
(10) No other source - 100% mortgage	**SourNone**

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER) AND (ONHOWBY1 = 1 OR 2 (BOUGHT ACCOMMODATION WITH MORTGAGE OR CASH))*

Onsellr

Owner.sav

Who did [Name] buy it from?

(1) Individual/private owner, excluding your own family (e.g. via estate agent or private sale)
(2) Builder/private developer
(3) Council, as sitting tenant
(4) Council, moved in/bought on open market
(5) Housing association, as sitting tenant
(6) Housing association, moved in/bought on open market
(7) Private landlord, as sitting tenant
(8) Building society/bank
(9) Family member
(10) Built it myself/ourselves
(11) Other
(88) Question not applicable (Interviewer only)
(99) Not answered (Interviewer only)

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER) AND (RESPONSE TO ONSELLR (WHO DID YOU BUY FROM) EXCEPT 10 (BUILT IT MYSELF))*

Onpurpc

Owner.sav

What was the total purchase price of this home when you bought it?

Enter amount in £

1…999999990

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER) AND (RESPONSE TO ONSELLR (WHO DID YOU BUY FROM) EXCEPT 10 (BUILT IT MYSELF))*

Ondownpm

Owner.sav

How much did [Name] put down as your original cash payment on deposit?

(0) Zero down payment
(1) Answering in pounds
(2) Answering as % value
(8) Question not applicable

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER)) AND (RESPONSE TO ONSELLR (WHO DID YOU BUY FROM) EXCEPT 10 (BUILT IT MYSELF)) AND (ONDOWNPM (AMOUNT OF DESPOSIT) = ANSWERING IN POUNDS)*

Ondeppnd

Owner.sav

Code the original cash payment in pounds, to the nearest pound.

If don't know/refusal code at the previous question.

1...999990

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER)) AND (RESPONSE TO ONSELLR (WHO DID YOU BUY FROM) EXCEPT 10 (BUILT IT MYSELF)) AND (ONDOWNPM (AMOUNT OF DESPOSIT) = ANSWERING AS A % VALUE)*

Ondepper

Owner.sav

Code the original deposit as percentage of cost.
If don't know/refusal code at previous question.

1…100

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *QTenure.Ten1 = Share*

SOEQShr1 **(new from Year 2)**

Owner.sav

When you bought this (house/ flat) what was your share of the equity in the property?

Enter percentage share of equity when property bought.

1..100

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *QTenure.Ten1 = Share*

SOEQShr2 **(new from Year 2)**

Owner.sav

And what is the share of the equity now?

Enter percentage share of equity now.

1..100

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER)) AND (ONSELLR (WHO DID YOU BUY FROM) = RESPONSE AND NOT ONSELLR = 3 (COUNCIL SITTING TENANT), 4 (COUNCIL MOVED IN), 5 (HOUSING ASSOCIATION SITTING TENANT), 6 (HOUSING ASSOCIATION MOVED IN) OR 10 (BUILT SELF))*

EverCLHA

Owner.sav

(EverCLHA1 renamed as EverCLHA to match datafiles)

Can I check, was this house/flat ever a council or housing association house/flat?

(1) Yes - a council house/flat
(2) Yes - a housing association house/flat
(3) No – neither

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER)*

Valued

Owner.sav

Have you had your home valued in the last 12 months?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER)) AND (VALUED = YES)*

PrptVal1 *Owner.sav*

How much was it valued for?

ACCEPT ESTIMATES

1..999999990

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER)) AND (VALUED <> YES)*

PrptVal2 *Owner.sav*

Approximately how much do you think your property is worth now?

ACCEPT ESTIMATES

1..999999990

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER)*

Prpchng1 (new question for 2010/11) *Owner.sav*

By how much do you think your home has changed in value over the past year?

(1) Risen a lot
(2) Risen a little
(3) Stayed the same
(4) Fallen a little
(5) Fallen a lot

6) Don't know whether it has risen, stayed the same or fallen

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNER OR SHARED OWNER)*

Prpchng2 (new question for 2010/11) *Owner.sav*

And by how much do you think your home will change in value over the next 12 months?

(1) Rise a lot
(2) Rise a little
(3) Stay about the same
(4) Fall a little
(5) Fall a lot

6) Don't know whether it wil rise, stay the same or fall

Mortgages (QMortgag)

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)*

OnoutMrg1 *Owner.sav*

Do you currently have an outstanding mortgage or loan on this accommodation, including any second mortgages, equity release mortgages or other loans secured on the property?

Include entire mortgage for the property and not just an individual's share of mortgage.

Code reversion or part reversion schemes as 'equity release'.

(1) Yes, an ordinary loan mortgage
(2) Yes, an equity release mortgage
(3) No

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE))*

PurcLoan *Owner.sav*

Can I just check, do you (and your partner) have one mortgage or loan on this accommodation, or more than one?

(1) One
(2) Two (or more) loans

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE)) AND (PURCLOAN = 2 (TWO OR MORE LOANS))*

IntroM *Owner.sav*

The next questions are about the main mortgage - that is, the one for the largest amount

(1) Press <ENTER> to continue

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE))*

Onorgmrg1(delivered as Onorgmrg on datafiles) *Owner.sav*

What was the value of your (current) main mortgage when you took it out?

Code to nearest £

If unsure, probe for estimate

1...999999990

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE))*

YrMorgSt1 *Owner.sav*

In which year did you take out your (current) main mortgage?

INTERVIEWER: We are interested in the present mortgage. If they have switched mortgages since buying the property we want the date that they took out.

1900...2009

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE))*

MorgLnth1 *Owner.sav*

When this (current) main mortgage was taken out, for how many years was it due to run?

INTERVIEWER: This may not necessarily be the same as the difference between the mortgage starting and ending.

1...50

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE))*

MorgTyp1 *Owner.sav*

What type of mortgage/loan is this?

INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY ADD:
'With a repayment mortgage, by repaying the original loan we mean the original capital sum borrowed'.

(1) An endowment mortgage (where mortgage payments cover the interest only)
(2) A repayment mortgage (where mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan)
(3) Both an endowment (or any interest only) mortgage and a repayment mortgage
(4) Any other type of interest only mortgage with one or more linked investments (e.g. a pension)
(5) An interest only mortgage with NO linked investment (e.g. NO endowment, PEP or ISA)
(6) Another type (not listed above)

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE)) AND (MORGTYP1 = 3 (ENDOWMENT AND REYPAYMENT), 4 (ANY TYPE WITH LINKED INVESTMENTS) OR 6 (ANOTHER TYPE))*

RepayL (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below***)*** *Owner.sav*

(Can I just check) How is the repayment of the current loan covered?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Payments under an endowment policy	**RePaEdmt**
(2) Repayment mortgage payments	**RePaRMrg**
(3) Payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)	**RePaPnsn**
(4) Payments into a PEP or ISA	**RePaPEP**
(5) Payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme	**RePaTrst**
(6) Payments into any other savings/investment scheme	**RePaSchm**
(7) None of these	**RePaNone**

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE)) AND (MORGTYP1 = 1 (ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE))*

RepayEnd (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Owner.sav*

Apart from the Endowment mentioned earlier is the repayment of the original loan covered by any of the things on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)	**REndPnsn**
(2) Payments into a Pep or ISA	**REndPEP**
(3) Payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme	**REndTrst**
(4) Payments into any other savings/investment scheme	**REndSvgs**
(5) Sale of existing house only	**REndSale**
(6) Endowment & none of these	**REndNone**

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE)) AND (MORGTYP1 = 5 (INTEREST ONLY WITH NO LINKED INVESTMENT))*

HowPayM *Owner.sav*

You described your mortgage as an interest only with NO linked investments. From this card, which of these best describes the main way you propose to repay the mortgage?

(1) Proceeds from sale of this house/flat
(2) Sale of other property
(3) Use savings/ other investments not linked to mortgage
(4) Take out an investment with existing mortgage or with new interest only mortgage
(5) Expected inheritance
(6) Change to a repayment mortgage
(7) Other
(8) Don't Know

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE))*

Inttype2 (2009/2010 version)

Owner.sav

What type of interest rate deal currently applies to your (main) mortgage?

CODE ONE ONLY

(1) Capped variable rate (variable rate but fixed not to go above a set level)
(2) Variable - (normal lender's rate can change at any time)
(3) Discounted variable rate (below lender's standard variable rate and can change at any time)
(4) Tracker (moves up and down relative to eg the bank of England base rate)
(5) Fixed for 5 years or less
(6) Fixed for more than 5 years

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE))*

Inttype3 (2010/2011 version)

Owner.sav

What type of interest rate deal currently applies to your (main) mortgage?

CODE ONE ONLY

(1) Capped variable rate (variable rate but fixed not to go above a set level)
(2) Variable - (normal lender's rate can change at any time)
(3) Discounted variable rate (below lender's standard variable rate and can change at any time)
(4) Tracker (moves up and down relative to eg the bank of England base rate)
(5) Fixed for less than 2 years
(6) Fixed for 2 years or less than 5 years
(7) Fixed for more than 5 years

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE))*

Intchnge (new question added for 2010/2011)

Owner.sav

How do you expect the interest rate for the mortgage on your home to change over the next 12 months ?

CODE ONE ONLY

(1) Rise a lot
(2) Rise a little
(3) Stay about the same
(4) Fall a little
(5) Fall a lot
6) Don’t know whether it wil rise, stay the same or fall

ASK IF: *((DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE))*

Onchmrg

Owner.sav

Have you always had the same type of mortgage or loan on this property or have you changed to a different type?

Code 'Same' if respondent has only changed lender but has the same type of mortgage.

(1) Same
(2) Different
(3) Don't know

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE))*

CurrAcc

Owner.sav

An all-in-one account is a type of flexible mortgage which allows a person to link together different accounts – for example, a current account, a savings account and a mortgage (as well as other loans). There are two types of all-in-one account; current account mortgages and offset mortgages.

Is your mortgage an all-in-one account? Examples include a Virgin-One account, a Woolwich Open Plan or some other all-in-one account

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE)) AND (CURRACC (MORTGAGE ALL IN ONE ACCOUNT) = YES)*

AllOne

Owner.sav

Is your all-in-one account mortgage, a current account mortgage or an offset mortgage?

(1) Current Account
(2) Off Set

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE)) AND (CURRACC (MORTGAGE ALL IN ONE ACCOUNT) = YES) AND (ALLONE = 1 (CURRENT ACCOUNT))*

CurrBal

Owner.sav

What is the amount of the negative balance or overdraft on your current account mortgage?

0…999997

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE)) AND ((CURRACC (MORTGAGE ALL IN ONE ACCOUNT) = NO) OR (ALLONE = OFFSET MORTGAGE))*

OutStand1

Owner.sav

What is the amount still outstanding on your (current) main mortgage/loan - that is how much do you still have to pay off?

0…999997

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE)) AND (PURCLOAN = 2 (TWO OR MORE LOANS/MORTGAGES ON ACCOMODATION))*

Othloan *Owner.sav*

Thinking now about the other loan(s) on this property, how much have you borrowed in addition to your main mortgage?

0…999997

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE)) AND (PURCLOAN = 2 (TWO OR MORE LOANS/MORTGAGES ON ACCOMODATION))*

Outstand2 (2009/10 version) *Owner.sav*

And what is the amount still outstanding on this/these other loan(s)?

0…999997

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE)) AND (PURCLOAN = 2 (TWO OR MORE LOANS/MORTGAGES ON ACCOMODATION))*

Outstand21 (2010/11 version) *Owner.sav*

And what is the amount still outstanding on this/these other loan(s) – excluding the amount outstanding on the main mortgage?

0…999997

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE)) AND (PURCLOAN = 2 (TWO OR MORE LOANS/MORTGAGES ON ACCOMODATION))*

EqSpend (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Owner.sav*

Looking at this card, what were the main things that you did with the extra money?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Paying off debts	**EqSdDebt**
(2) Invested/saved the money	**EqSdSavd**
(3) Home improvements/renovations	**EqSdHome**
(4) New goods for the property e.g. carpets or furniture	**EqSdGood**
(5) Purchase of another property in UK	**EqSdBtUK**
(6) Purchase of another property abroad	**EqSdBtAd**
(7) Purchase of property for family member	**EqSdBtFy**
(8) Bought car/other vehicle	**EqSdVhcl**
(9) Paid for holiday	**EqSdHldy**
(10)Paid for school fees	**EqSdFees**
(11)Paid for university costs	**EqSdUniv**
(12)Paid for medical fees/nursing home	**EqSdMedi**
(13)Started business	**EqSdBusi**

(14)Other **EqSdOthr**
(15)Don't Know (Spontaneous only) **EqSdDKnw**

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE))*

MorgPayU

Owner.sav

How much is your usual payment on (all) your mortgage(s) or loan(s) - please INCLUDE any payments for endowment policies but EXCLUDE any other items.

Enter amount to nearest £1; Enter 0 if payment is flexible or variable.

0…9997

ASK IF*: (DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE)) AND (MORGPAYU > 0)*

MorgPerL

Owner.sav

How long did this cover?

Use nearest equivalent category if no exact match

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(53) Other

DISPLAY IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd* ***AND:*** *(CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)*

DVMorgPy

Not delivered

(DV FOR MorgPerL) Last mortgage payment (£ Per Week)

0..9997

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE)) AND (MORGPAYU (USUAL MORTGAGE/LOAN PAYMENT) = 0 AND NOT (MORGPAYU = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL))*

Onmntrpy

Owner.sav

Flexible mortgages or monthly payment varies

Over the last twelve months, what was your total monthly repayment on average for all your mortgage/loans, including any endowment payments, but excluding any insurance costs?

Enter amount in £

Code scheduled payments even if in arrears, paid by someone else, or DWP

1...999990

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE)) AND ((MORGPAYU (USUAL MORTGAGE/LOAN PAYMENT) > 0) OR (ONMNTRPY = RESPONSE))*

Onchka (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Owner.sav

Can I just check, does this amount include any of these items?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Repayment of arrears (i.e. payments not made on time)	**OnArrear**
(2) Endowment policy premium	**OnEndPol**
(3) Building insurance	**OnBldIns**
(4) Contents insurance	**OnConIns**
(5) Mortgage Protection Plan (insurance against sickness/unemployment)	**OnMrtPP**
(6) Other	**OnOther**
(7) None of these	**OnNone**
(9) Don't know	**OnDtKnow**

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE))*

MrgArN2

Owner.sav

Can I just check,

INTERVIEWER: Code first that applies

(1) Are you making all the mortgage payments yourself/yourselves?
(2) Are DWP paying some or all of the mortgage interest?
(3) Is someone else making some or all of the mortgage payments?

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)*
AND: *MrgArN2 = No*

DSSMorg **(new from Year 2)** *Owner.sav*

Is interest on your mortgage paid for you by the DWP in full or in part?

(1) in full
(2) in part

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)*
AND: *(MrgArN2 = Yes) OR (MrgArN2 = SomElse)*

MrgArN3 *Owner.sav*

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) **(new from Year 2)**

Could I just check, there are a number of ways that people could end up owing payments on their mortgage.

Would you look at this card and tell me whether any of the statements apply to you?

Code all that apply

SET [5] OF

(1)	only part of regular mortgage paid	**MrgPrtPd**
(2)	one or more regular payments missed	**MrgRgMis**
(3)	mortgage account shows as behind, but not true/ not my fault	**MrgFalse**
(4)	mortgage protection policy does not apply/cover all payments, and I cannot make up the difference	**MrgPPLow**
(5)	None of these	**MrgNone**

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)*
AND: *DSSMorg = Part*

MrgArN2A **(new from Year 2)** *Owner.sav*

Can I just check, have you been able to pay the rest of the interest (i.e the amount not covered by DWP payments)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(MrgArN2 = No) AND ((MorgTyp1 = Repay) OR (MorgTyp1 = Both))*

MrgArN2B **(new from Year 2)** *Owner.sav*

Have you been able to pay the rest of the payment due(i.e the payments on the capital)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *((DSSMorg = Full) OR (MrgArN2A = Yes)) AND (MrgArN2B = Yes)*

MrgArN2C (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Can I just check, are there any payments still outstanding from the time before the DWP started contributing?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*

MrgArr (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Still thinking about mortgage repayments, could you please look at this card and tell me what your current situation is?

(1) Up-to-date with payments
(2) Less than 3 months behind
(3) 3 months to 6 months behind
(4) Over 6 months behind

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *MrgArr = UpDate*

MrgAr21 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Over the last 12 months have you had any difficulties keeping up with your mortgage payments.Would you say you…

Running Prompt

(1) ...have had no difficulty in keeping up
(2) have found it rather difficult
(3) or found it very difficult to keep up?

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)*

MrgAr21a (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

What action, if any have you taken to help with these mortgage difficulties

Code all that apply

SET [3] OF

(1) have had discussions with my lender **MrgDisc**
(2) have moved to a new mortgage lender **MrgMoved**
(3) no action taken **MrgNoAct**

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)*
AND: *Disc IN MrgAr21a*

MrgAr21b (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

And have you come to an agreement with your lender to help you continue to pay your mortgage?

Code all that apply

SET [5] OF

(1)	Yes - a mortgage holiday has been agreed	**MrgHol**
(2)	Yes - an extension to the loan period has been agreed	**MrgExt**
(3)	Yes - interest only payments have been agreed	**MrgInt**
(4)	Yes - a reduced monthly payment has been agreed	**MrgRed**
(5)	No - no agreement made with my lender	**MrgNAgre**

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *(MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)*
AND: *Nactn IN MrgAr21a*

MrgAr21c (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Are you considering contacting your lender about ways of helping you meet your mortgage payments?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *MrgArr = UpDate*

MrgAr4 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

You said that you are up to date with your current payments, but can I just check, are there any earlier payments still outstanding?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *MrgAr4 = Yes*

MrgAr5 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

How long ago did you first fall behind with your repayments?

(1) Less than three months ago
(2) Three months, but less than six months ago
(3) Six months but less than a year ago
(4) One but less than two years ago
(5) Two years ago or more

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *MrgArr > UpDate*

MrgAr6 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Were you ever behind with the payments for this house/flat before the present spell in arrears?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *MrgArr > UpDate*

MrgArN4 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

How are you doing with your payments at the moment. Are you...@A

Running prompt

(1) falling further behind?
(2) or keeping up with your regular payments but still owe some arrears?

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *MrgArr > UpDate*

MrgAr3 (2009/10 version)

Owner.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) **(new from Year 2)**

Which of the following reasons help explain why your household has fallen behind in the mortgage payments?

You can give as many reasons as you like.@A

Code all that apply.

SET [11] OF

(1)	A spouse or partner left home or died	**MrgLhDd**
(2)	Someone else who had been contributing left home	**MrgLeft**
(3)	Someone who had been contributing became pregnant/new born baby	**MrgBaby**
(4)	Someone who had been earning, lost pay because they were sick or injured	**MrgSkInj**
(5)	Self-employed and income has gone down	**MrgSeInc**
(6)	Someone was made redundant/is unemployed	**MrgRdUEmp**
(7)	Someone lost overtime or worked reduced hours	**MrgOtRh**
(8)	Someone worked same hours but for less pay	**MrgLesPay**
(9)	There was an increase in the mortgage payments	**MrgIncPt**
(10)	There was an increase in other payments	**MrgIncOt**
(11)	Other	**MrgOther**

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *MrgArr > UpDate*

MrgAr32 (2010/11 version)

Owner.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Which of the following reasons help explain why your household has fallen behind in the mortgage payments?

You can give as many reasons as you like.@A

Code all that apply.

SET [12] OF

(1)	A spouse or partner left home	**MrgLh**
(2)	A spouse or partner died	**MrgDd**
(3)	Someone else who had been contributing left home	**MrgLeft**
(4)	Someone who had been contributing became pregnant/new born baby	**MrgBaby**
(5)	Someone who had been earning, lost pay because they were sick or injured	**MrgSkInj**
(6)	Self-employed and income has gone down	**MrgSeInc**
(7)	Someone was made redundant/is unemployed	**MrgRdUEmp**
(8)	Someone lost overtime or worked reduced hours	**MrgOtRh**
(9)	Someone worked same hours but for less pay	**MrgLesPay**
(10)	There was an increase in the mortgage payments	**MrgIncPt**
(11)	There was an increase in other payments	**MrgIncOt**
(12)	Other	**MrgOther**

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *MrgArr > UpDate* ***AND*** *MrgAr32 = Other*

MrgAr32Oth (new question added from 2010/ 11)

Owner.sav

Please specify other reason for falling behind with mortgage repayments?

: STRING [100]

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *MrgArr > UpDate*

MrgLegal (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Is your mortgage lender currently taking legal action to repossess your home?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*

PolSKUn (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Do you have an insurance policy intended specifically to pay your regular mortgage payments in the event of accident, sickness or unemployment/redundancy?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd*
AND: *PolSKUn = Yes*

MPolCov (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

"Does it cover...

RUNNING PROMPT..

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE POLICIES WHICH PAY OUT IN THE EVENT OF ACCIDENT,SICKNESS OR REDUNDANCY. DO NOT INCLUDE - LIFE ASSURANCE/ENDOWMENT POLICIES LINKED TO THE MORTGAGE

NOR MORTGAGE INDEMNITY POLICIES"

(1) Unemployment only
(2) Accident or sickness
(3) Or both unemployment and accident or sickness?

Renting (QRentall)

COMPUTE IF: *((RENTER OR SHARED OWNER) OR (PRIVATE RENTER OR ACCOMODATION PROVIDED WITH JOB)) DVPRNT = YES; (SOCIAL RENTER OR SHARED OWNER) DVPRNT = NO*

DVPRnt

Renter.sav

Derived variable for private renting household (routing variable)

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERS OR NOT OWNER)) AND (LLORD >= 3 (I.E. NOT A SOCIAL RENTER)) AND (TIED <> YES (I.E. ACCOMODATION NOT TIED TO JOB))*

EverCLHA2

Renter.sav

Can I check, was this house/flat ever a council or housing association house/flat?

(1) Yes - a council house/flat
(2) Yes - a housing association house/flat
(3) No, neither

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 3 (NOT OWNER)) AND ((LLORD >= 3 (I.E. NOT A SOCIAL RENTER)) OR (TIED = YES (I.E. ACCOMODATION TIED TO JOB))) (RENTERS BUT NOT SOCIAL RENTERS OR PART-OWN, PART-BUY)*

Ldtpotr

Not delivered

Can you please tell me the name of the organisation/individual that you pay your rent to/ provides this accommodation?

Probe for complete name

: STRING [100]

ASK IF: *(RENTERS BUT NOT SOCIAL RENTERS OR PART-OWN, PART-BUY) AND (LDTPOTR = RESPONSE (NAME GIVEN))*

Ldotrtad-

Not delivered

What is the landlord's address?

Enter line 1 of landlord's address

e.g. ' I Landlord Street' or ' Town'

If don't know use <Ctrl> _+ <K> or if refusal use <LCtrl> + <R>.

STRING[30]

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(QTenure.LLord >= Comp) OR (QTenure.Tied = Yes)*
AND: *QHOUHIST.Dvtenset <> Shared*
AND: *Ldtpotr = RESPONSE*

Ldadrnto

Not delivered

Enter line 2 of landlord's address

e.g. ' I Landlord Street' or ' Town'

If don't know use <Ctrl> _+ <K> or if refusal use <LCtrl> + <R>.

STRING[30]

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(QTenure.LLord >= Comp) OR (QTenure.Tied = Yes)*
AND: *QHOUHIST.Dvtenset <> Shared*
AND: *Ldtpotr = RESPONSE*

Ldrntown *Not delivered*

Enter line 3 of landlord's address

e.g. Town or City/County

If don't know use <Ctrl> _+ <K> or if refusal use <LCtrl> + <R>.

STRING[30]

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(QTenure.LLord >= Comp) OR (QTenure.Tied = Yes)*
AND: *QHOUHIST.Dvtenset <> Shared*
AND: *Ldtpotr = RESPONSE*

Ldrntpst *Not delivered*

Enter landlord's post code.

If don't know use <Ctrl> _+ <K> or if refusal use <LCtrl> + <R>.

STRING[8]

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(QTenure.LLord >= Comp) OR (QTenure.Tied = Yes)*
AND: *QHOUHIST.Dvtenset <> Shared*
AND: *Ldtpotr = RESPONSE*

Ldotrtpn *Not delivered*

And their phone number?

Enter full STD code

If don't know use <Ctrl> _+ <K> or if refusal use <LCtrl> + <R>.

STRING[15]

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 3 (NOT THE OWNER)) AND ((LLORD >= 3 (I.E. NOT A SOCIAL RENTER)) OR (TIED = YES (I.E. ACCOMODATION TIED TO JOB))) AND (LDTPOTR = RESPONSE (I.E. NAME GIVEN FOR INDIVIDUAL/ORGANISATION RENT PAID TO))*

Ldacmown *Renter.sav*

[Interviewer, ask or record:] Is [Ldtpotr] the owner of this accommodation?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 3 (NOT OWNER) AND LDACMOWN = NO (INDIVIDUAL RENT IS BEING PAID TO IS NOT OWNER)*

Ldonotr *Not delivered*

Can you please tell me the name of the organisation/individual who owns this accommodation?

Probe for complete name.

STRING [100]

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 3 (NOT OWNER)) AND (LDACMOWN = NO (INDIVIDUAL RENT IS BEING PAID TO IS NOT OWNER)) AND (LDONOTR = RESPONSE)*

Ldotroad

Not delivered

What is the owner's address?

Enter line 1 of owner's address

e.g. ' Owner House' or ' 1 Owner street'

If don't know use <Ctrl> _+ <K> or if refusal use <LCtrl> + <R>.

STRING[30]

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ldacmown = No*
AND: *QHOUHIST.Dvtenset <> Shared*
AND: *Ldonotr = RESPONSE*

Ldaddoto

Not delivered

Enter line 2 of owner's address

e.g. ' I Owner Street' or ' Town'

If don't know use <Ctrl> _+ <K> or if refusal use <LCtrl> + <R>.

STRING[30]

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ldacmown = No*
AND: *QHOUHIST.Dvtenset <> Shared*
AND: *Ldonotr = RESPONSE*

Ldontown

Not delivered

Enter the name of the town or city of the owner's address

e.g. Town or City/County

If don't know use <Ctrl> _+ <K> or if refusal use <LCtrl> + <R>.

STRING[30]

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ldacmown = No*
AND: *QHOUHIST.Dvtenset <> Shared*
AND: *Ldonotr = RESPONSE*

Ldonpst

Not delivered

Enter owner's postcode.

If don't know use <Ctrl> _+ <K> or if refusal use <LCtrl> + <R>.

STRING[8]

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Ldacmown = No*
AND: *QHOUHIST.Dvtenset <> Shared*
AND: *Ldonotr = RESPONSE*

Ldotropn

Not delivered

And their phone number?

Enter full telephone number including STD code.

If don't know use <Ctrl> _+ <K> or if refusal use <LCtrl> + <R>.

STRING[15]

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNER OR NOT OWNER)) AND (LLORD >= 3 (I.E. NOT A SOCIAL RENTER))*

Ldcmpsit

Renter.sav

Interviewer: If the tenancy appears complex, code below and write in brief description in following question.

(1) Not Complex
(2) Complex (please describe below)

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNER OR NOT OWNER)) AND (LLORD >= 3 (I.E. NOT A SOCIAL RENTER)) AND (LDCMPSIT = COMPLEX)*

Lddsbsit

Not delivered

Interviewer: Write in brief description of situation

STRING [250]

ASK IF: *LLORD >= 3 (IF NOT A SOCIAL RENTER) AND A PRIMARY HOUSEHOLD (DVNNPRM <> 1)*

Ldcontct

Landlord.sav

The survey team would like to contact [the owner of this property/your landlord] to invite them to take part in a separate survey about their views on [owning a property they do not live in/renting out properties]. [The owners/your landlords] participation in any survey is voluntary and they will be able to decline if they wish.

We will not pass on any information that you have given us to [the owner/your landlord] - as described in the leaflet we gave you.

May we contact [the owner/your landlord]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 3 (NOT OWNER)*

TenyType

Renter.sav

Can you tell me what type of tenancy you have?

If tenancy type written on contract/notice ask respondent to read out

(1) Assured shorthold
(2) Assured
(3) Regulated (tenancy must have started in 1988 or earlier)

(4) Resident landlord
(5) Licence Agreement
(6) Secure
(7) Starter/introductory tenancy
(8) Let by educational institution
(9) Other type of let

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 3 (NOT OWNER)) AND (TENYTYPE = 9 (OTHER))*

OthTypea

Landlord.sav

There are various other ways in which landlords can let accommodation. Will you please look at this card and tell me if the letting is one of these?

(1) Crown tenancy/licence (includes H.M. Forces)
(2) Service occupancy (excludes H.M. Forces)
(3) Business or agricultural tenancy
(4) Assured agricultural occupancy
(5) Asylum seeker let (issued by National Asylum Support Service NASS)
(6) Holiday let
(7) Other type of let
(8) Don't know
(9) Refused

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 3 (NOT OWNER)) AND (TENYTYPE = 1 (ASSURED SHORTHOLD))*

LowShort

Landlord.sav

Is this a low season let?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) AND (DVPRnt = Yes)*

LLordcred **(new from Year 2)**

Landlord.sav

Is your landlord a member of a local authority accreditation scheme?

Some local authorities have set up an accreditation scheme for private landlords in their area to help raise standards and help tenants locate a reliable landlord.
Accreditation schemes are voluntary and can include training, landlord forums, inspections of each property owned by a landlord and checks into the landlord's fitness to let a property.
Landlords who join a scheme and abide by the standards set down by the local authority are 'accredited'. Tenants know that if they choose to rent from an accredited landlord, the property will be in good condition and the tenancy will be managed to a high standard.
Note the question relates to LA run schemes only - answer No if landlord belongs to a professional organisation such as the National Landlords Association but not to a LA run scheme.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

Social renting (QRentSoc)

ASK IF:*(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(((QTenure.LLord = LA) OR (QTenure.LLord = HA)) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((QTenure.Ten1 = RentF) AND (QTenure.Tied = No))*
AND: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((QTenure.LLord = HA) OR (QTenure.LLord = LA))*

ResTen (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

Were you (HRP) already living here when you took over the tenancy (on your current home)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(((QTenure.LLord = LA) OR (QTenure.LLord = HA)) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((QTenure.Ten1 = RentF) AND (QTenure.Tied = No))*
AND: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((QTenure.LLord = HA) OR (QTenure.LLord = LA))*
AND: *ResTen = No*

LivTen (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

Did you acquire a council (housing association) tenancy, because you were living with someone who was a tenant?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(((QTenure.LLord = LA) OR (QTenure.LLord = HA)) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((QTenure.Ten1 = RentF) AND (QTenure.Tied = No))*
AND: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((QTenure.LLord = HA) OR (QTenure.LLord = LA))*
AND: *(ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)*

WhoPrTn (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

Was the previous tenant/ person you were living with your (the HRP or partner's)….?

(1) Husband, wife or partner
(2) Mother or father
(3) Other relative
(4) Someone else you were looking after
(5) Other

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(((QTenure.LLord = LA) OR (QTenure.LLord = HA)) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((QTenure.Ten1 = RentF) AND (QTenure.Tied = No))*
AND: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((QTenure.LLord = HA) OR (QTenure.LLord = LA))*
AND: *(ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)*

ReasTen (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

Did you take over/ acquire the tenancy on the death of …(previous tenant), on his / her move to a residential home or other institution, or on divorce/ separation?

(1) Death of tenant
(2) Tenant's move to residential home or other institution
(3) On divorce/separation
(4) Other

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(((QTenure.LLord = LA) OR (QTenure.LLord = HA)) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((QTenure.Ten1 = RentF) AND (QTenure.Tied = No))*
AND: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((QTenure.LLord = HA) OR (QTenure.LLord = LA))*
AND: *(ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)*
AND: *ReasTen = Other*

ReasTnO (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

INTERVIEWER PLEASE SPECIFY OTHER REASON

STRING[100]

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(((QTenure.LLord = LA) OR (QTenure.LLord = HA)) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((QTenure.Ten1 = RentF) AND (QTenure.Tied = No))*
AND: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((QTenure.LLord = HA) OR (QTenure.LLord = LA))*

TenStrt (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

When did you take on the tenancy?

(1) 1989 or earlier
(2) 1990 to 1994
(3) 1995 to 1999
(4) 2000
(5) 2001
(6) 2002
(7) 2003
(8) 2004
(9) 2005
(10) 2006
(11) 2007
(12) 2008
(13) 2009
(14) 2010

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(((QTenure.LLord = LA) OR (QTenure.LLord = HA)) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((QTenure.Ten1 = RentF) AND (QTenure.Tied = No))*
AND: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((QTenure.LLord = HA) OR (QTenure.LLord = LA))*
AND: *(ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)*

LngthTn (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

How long had you been living there when you took the tenancy?

(1) Less than twelve months
(2) Twelve months or more

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(((QTenure.LLord = LA) OR (QTenure.LLord = HA)) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((QTenure.Ten1 = RentF) AND (QTenure.Tied = No))*
AND: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((QTenure.LLord = HA) OR (QTenure.LLord = LA))*
AND: *(ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)*

CAgree (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

Did the council (or housing association) agree to your taking on the tenancy?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 3 AND LLORD = 2 (I.E. HOUSING ASSOCIATION TENANTS BUT NOT SHARED OWNERS)) OR (TEN1 = 5 AND TIED = NO (I.E. LIVING RENT FREE AND ACCOMODATION NOT TIED TO JOB)*

TransHA

Renter.sav

Has the tenancy been transferred from a local authority?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 3 AND LLORD = 2 (I.E. HOUSING ASSOCIATION TENANTS BUT NOT SHARED OWNERS)) OR (TEN1 = 5 AND TIED = NO (I.E. LIVING RENT FREE AND ACCOMODATION NOT TIED TO JOB))*

YrHA

Renter.sav

When did [you/you or name/name and name] first become the tenant(s) of [your/HRP name's] present Housing Association?
PROBE FOR YEAR

1900...2009

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 3 AND LLORD = 2 (I.E. HOUSING ASSOCIATION TENANTS BUT NOT SHARED OWNERS)) OR (TEN1 = 5 AND TIED = NO (I.E. LIVING RENT FREE AND ACCOMODATION NOT TIED TO JOB))*

Ldtphse

Not delivered

Can you please tell me the name of the housing association that you pay your rent to?

Press <Space> to start coding

Type 'zzz' for don't know/can't find code

: STRING[100]

RECORD IF: *(DVTENSET = 3 AND LLORD = 2 (I.E. HOUSING ASSOCIATION TENANTS BUT NOT SHARED OWNERS)) OR (TEN1 = 5 AND TIED = NO (I.E. LIVING RENT FREE AND ACCOMODATION NOT TIED TO JOB))*

Ldtpha(delivered on annual file)

Landlord.sav

Code for HA

: STRING[6]

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 3 AND LLORD = 2 (I.E. HOUSING ASSOCIATION TENANTS BUT NOT SHARED OWNERS)) OR (TEN1 = 5 AND TIED = NO (I.E. LIVING RENT FREE AND ACCOMODATION NOT TIED TO JOB) AND (LDTPHAOT = 'ZZZ'))*

Ldtphaot

Other.sav

Please specify the name of the housing association that cannot be found.

If name is not known, type DK

: STRING[100]

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 3 AND LLORD = 1 OR 2 (I.E. HOUSING ASSOCIATION/LOCAL AUTHORITY TENANTS BUT NOT SHARED OWNERS)*

SRCheck2

Renter.sav

May I just check, had you been accepted as homeless by the council before you were allocated your current home?

Authorities must secure temporary accommodation for households who are homeless through no fault of their own and in a priority need group (e.g. families with dependant children). This duty ends when the household is allocated permanent housing.

WHETHER ALLOC HOME AFTER ACCEPTED AS HOMELESS

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *((DVTENSET = 3 AND LLORD = 1 OR 2 (I.E. HOUSING ASSOCIATION/LOCAL AUTHORITY TENANTS BUT NOT SHARED OWNERS)) OR (TEN1 = 5 AND TIED = NO (I.E. LIVING RENT FREE AND ACCOMODATION NOT TIED TO JOB)) AND (HRP OR HRP'S PARTNER HAS LIVED IN CURRENT ACCOMMODATION FOR LESS THAN 10 YEARS)*

SRWaitL

Renter.sav

How long did you have to wait before being allocated your current home?

(1) Less than 3 months
(2) 3 months but less than 6 months
(3) 6 months but less than 1 year
(4) 1 year but less than 2 years
(5) 2 years but less than 3 years
(6) 3 years but less than 5 years
(7) 5 years but less than 10 years
(8) More than 10 years

Rent and Housing Benefit (QLandB)

Please note that only Private Renters are asked about both Housing Benefit and Local Housing Allowance.

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNER OR NOT OWNER)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE))*

IntHB

Renter.sav

(I would now like to ask you some questions about housing benefit and rent/I would now like to ask you some questions about housing benefit, Local Housing Allowance and rent)

(1) Press <Enter> to continue

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNER OR NOT OWNER)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (OCCTYPEW = 7 (TENANTS SHARING))*

Ldjoint

Renter.sav

Can I just check, are you or anyone else in the house responsible for the full amount of the rent, or do any adult household members pay their share of the rent separately?
(1) Respondent responsible for full amount
(2) Someone else responsible for full amount
(3) Some / all pay separately

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNER OR NOT OWNER)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (OCCTYPEW = 7 (TENANTS SHARING))*

RentHBAns (delivered as RentHBAn)

Renter.sav

Are you able to answer questions about rent and Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance for the whole household/flat?

INTERVIEWER: If yes to either rent or Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Housing Allowance, code yes.

(1) Yes – whole household
(2) No – just self

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE))*

Hbena

Renter.sav

Some people qualify for Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance, that is, a rent rebate or allowance. Is all or part of your rent covered by Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance?

Conditional Pop-Up Instructions for Interviewers depending on Routing.

IF (RentHBAns = No) AND ((QRespdnt.Resp = HRP) OR (QRespdnt.Resp = Part)) THEN

"This respondent should answer questions on benefit and rent about themselves, not the whole household" OR *"This sharer should answer for themselves, not the whole household"*

ELSEIF (QRespdnt.Resp = ProxHRP) OR (QRespdnt.Resp = ProxPart) THEN

"This sharer should answer questions on benefit and rent about the HRP (' + DMNames[QHRP.DVHRPnum] + ')" OR "This sharer should answer for the HRP (' + DMNames[QHRP.DVHRPnum] + ')"

ELSEIF (RentHBAns = Yes) THEN

"This sharer should answer for the whole household".

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES)*

Ldhsbam3

Renter.sav

How much of your rent does the Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance cover?
(1) It exactly covers the rent
(2) It covers some of the rent
(3) It covers more than the rent
(4) Don't know

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 1 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE EXACTLY COVERS THE RENT))*

Ldrnhb1a

Renter.sav

How much Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance is received - that is, how much is your rent?

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound
(If not known, ask respondent to check or probe)
: 0…9990

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 1 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE EXACTLY COVERS THE RENT))*

Ldpdhb1a

Renter.sav

What period of time does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 1 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE EXACTLY COVERS THE RENT)) AND (LDPDHB1A = 97 (NONE OF THESE))*

Ldotrp1a

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 2 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS SOME OF THE RENT))*

Ldrnhb1b

Renter.sav

How much Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance is paid towards your rent?

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe
: 0…9990

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 2 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS SOME OF THE RENT))*

Ldpdhb1b

Renter.sav

What period of time does this payment cover?
(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 2 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS SOME OF THE RENT)) AND (LDPDHB1B = 97 (NONE OF THESE))*

Ldotrp1b

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 2 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS SOME OF THE RENT))*

Ldrsel1b

Renter.sav

And how much rent do you (and your household) actually pay to your landlord, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe.
Exclude any benefit paid towards rent
If living ‘rent free’, enter zero (0)

: 0…9990

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 2 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS SOME OF THE RENT))*

Ldpdse1b

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>.

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 2 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS SOME OF THE RENT)) AND (LDPDSE1B = 97 (NONE OF THESE))*

Ldotrpsb

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 2 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS SOME OF THE RENT)) AND*
(LDRNHB1B (AMOUNT OF BENEFIT TOWARDS RENT) = RESPONSE) AND (LDPDHB1B (PERIOD OF TIME PAYMENT COVERS) = RESPONSE EXCEPT NONE OF THESE) AND (LDRSEL1B (AMOUNT OF RENT ACTUALLY PAID TO LANDLORD) = RESPONSE) AND (LDPDSELB (PERIOD OF TIME RENT PAYMENT COVERS) = RESPONSE EXCEPT LESS THAN 1 WEEK, ONE OFF, NONE OF THESE)

Ldrnto1b

Renter.sav

Can I just check, you (and your household) receive [amount] per [period] Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance, and pay [amount] per [period] in rent, so that means the full amount of rent that the landlord/council/housing association charge works out at [amount] per week- is that right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 2 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS SOME OF THE RENT)) AND (LDRNTO1B = NO OR EMPTY)*

Ldrnto1b2 (Delivered as Ldrnto12)

Renter.sav

What is the full amount of rent that you (and your household) are charged for your accommodation, including Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance, and excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

If water rates, maintenance charges of council tax are included in the rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of the rent.

: 0…9990

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 2 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS SOME OF THE RENT)) AND (LDRNTO1B = NO OR EMPTY)*

Ldpdto1b

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 2 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS SOME OF THE RENT)) AND (LDPDTO1B = NONE OF THESE)*

Ldotrptb

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 4 (DON'T KNOW HOW MUCH HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS RENT))*

Ldrnam1c

Renter.sav

How much rent does the landlord/council/housing association charge in total for your accommodation, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.
If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period
If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in the rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of rent

: 0...9990

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 4 (DON'T KNOW HOW MUCH HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS RENT))*

Ldperd1c

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 4 (DON'T KNOW HOW MUCH HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS RENT)) AND (LDPERD1C = 97 (NONE OF THESE))*

Ldotrp1c

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 4 (DON'T KNOW HOW MUCH HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS RENT))*

Ldrsel1c

Renter.sav

And how much rent do you (and your household) actually pay to your landlord, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe
If living 'rent free', enter zero <0>

: 0…9990

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 4 (DON'T KNOW HOW MUCH HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS RENT))*

Ldpdse1c

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>.

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 4 (DON'T KNOW HOW MUCH HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS RENT)) AND (LDPDSE1C = 71 (NONE OF THESE))*

Ldotrpsc

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 3 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS MORE THAN RENT))*

Ldrnhb1d

Renter.sav

How much Local Housing Allowance (or Housing Benefit) do you receive in total?

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.
If not known, ask respondent to check or probe
For sharers, this is the total amount of HB/LHA received by the household, not just the part received by one person.

: 0..9990

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 3 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS MORE THAN RENT))*

Ldpdhb1d

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this benefit payment cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 3 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS MORE THAN RENT)) AND (LDPDHB1D = 97 (NONE OF THESE))*

Ldotrp1d

Other.sav

Please specify other type of benefit payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 3 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS MORE THAN RENT))*

Ldrsel1d

Renter.sav

And how much rent do you (and your household) pay to your landlord in total for your accommodation, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.
If not known, ask respondent to check or probe
For sharers, this is the full rent paid to the landlord for the accommodation, not just the part paid by one person.
If living 'rent free', enter zero (0)

: 0..9990

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 3 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS MORE THAN RENT))*

Ldpdseld

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living ‘rent free’, code <97>.

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year

(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 3 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS MORE THAN RENT)) AND (LDPDSELD = 97 (NONE OF THESE))*

Ldotrpsd

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 3 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS MORE THAN RENT)) AND (LDRNHB1D (AMOUNT OF HOUSING BENEFIT RECEIVED IN TOTAL) = RESPONSE) AND (LDPDHB1D (PERIOD OF TIME PAYMENT COVERS) = RESPONSE EXCEPT NONE OF THESE) AND (LDRSEL1D (TOTAL AMOUNT OF RENT PAID TO LANDLORD) = RESPONSE) AND (LDPDSELD (PERIOD OF TIME RENT PAYMENT COVERS) = RESPONSE EXCEPT LESS THAN 1 WEEK, ONE OFF, NONE OF THESE)*

Ldrnto1d

Renter.sav

Can I just check, you (and your household) receive [amount] per [period] Local Housing Allowance and pay [amount] per [period] in rent, so that means your LHA/HB payment works out at [amount] per week more than your weekly rent (rent including benefit) - is that right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 3 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS MORE THAN RENT)) AND (LDRNTO1D = NO OR EMPTY)*

Ldrnto1d2

Renter.sav

What is the full amount of rent that you (and your household) are charged for your accommodation, including Local Housing Allowance or Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit and excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

: 0…9990

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 3 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS MORE THAN RENT)) AND (LDRNTO1D = NO OR EMPTY)*

Ldpdto1d

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent amount cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = YES (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS PART OF RENT)) AND (LDHSBAM3 = 3 (HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE COVERS MORE THAN RENT)) AND (LDPDTO1D = 97 (NONE OF THESE))*

Ldotrptd

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = NO (PART OF RENT IS NOT COVERED BY HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE))*

Ldrnto2

Renter.sav

How much rent do you (and your household) pay for this accommodation, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.
If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period.
If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in the rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of the rent.

: 0...9990

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = NO (PART OF RENT IS NOT COVERED BY HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE))*

Ldpdto2

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year

(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = NO (PART OF RENT IS NOT COVERED BY HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE)) AND (LDPDTO2 = 97 (NONE OF THESE))*

Ldotrp2

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = DON'T KNOW (DON'T KNOW WHETHER PART OF RENT IS COVERED BY HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE))*

Ldrnto3

Renter.sav

How much rent does the landlord/council/housing association charge in total for your accommodation, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.
If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period.
If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of the rent.

: 0...9990

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = DON'T KNOW (DON'T KNOW WHETHER PART OF RENT IS COVERED BY HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE))*

Ldpdto3

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = DON'T KNOW (DON'T KNOW WHETHER PART OF RENT IS COVERED BY HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE)) AND (LDPDTO3 = 97 (NONE OF THESE))*

Ldotrpt3

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = DON'T KNOW (DON'T KNOW WHETHER PART OF RENT IS COVERED BY HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE))*

Ldrsel3

Renter.sav

How much rent do you (and your household) actually pay for your accommodation, after the Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance has been taken off, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.
If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period.
If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of the rent.

: 0...9990

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = DON'T KNOW (DON'T KNOW WHETHER PART OF RENT IS COVERED BY HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE))*

Ldpdsel3

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>.

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 2 OR 3 (SHARED OWNERSHIP OR NOT OWNED)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (HBENA = DON'T KNOW (DON'T KNOW WHETHER PART OF RENT IS COVERED BY HOUSING BENEFIT/LOCAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE)) AND (LDPDSEL3 = 97 (NONE OF THESE))*

Ldotrp3 *Other.sav*

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(((QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared) AND (QOccTyp.Occtypew = TnShar)) OR (QOccTyp.Occtypew = JointOw)) AND (RentHBAns = No)*

WholShar **(new from Year 2)** *Renter.sav*

Can I just double check, are the amounts of rent (and housing benefit) that you have given me for the whole house / flat or just your share?

(1) Whole house/flat
(2) My/ our share only

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset <> OwnOcc) AND (WholShar = My)*

TotAmt **(new from Year 2)** *Renter.sav*

What is the total amount of rent for the whole house/ flat?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

0..9990

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset <> OwnOcc) AND (WholShar = My)*

TotPer **(new from Year 2)** *Renter.sav*

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 3 (NOT OWNER)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE))*

SerInc (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below***)*** *Renter.sav*

Does the rent which you mentioned include any of these services ...

INTERVIEWER: Read out, CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Council Tax	**SeriCTax**
(2) heating,	**SeriHeat**
(3) water and sewerage	**SeriWter**
(4) lighting,	**SeriLght**
(5) hot water,	**SeriHWtr**
(6) fuel for cooking,	**SeriFuel**
(7) regular meals	**SeriMeal**
(8) TV licence fee	**SeriTvLi**
(9) or none of these services?	**SeriNone**

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 3 (NOT OWNER)) AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (SERINC = RESPONSE EXCEPT 9 (NONE))*

NetRent

Renter.sav

What was your rent *excluding* all the above services, and before any Housing Benefit (or Local Housing Allowance) that you may receive has been deducted?

If they don't know or are unsure, ask for an estimate.

Probe: Were water or sewerage charges included in the rent which you mentioned?

: 0...9990

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET = 3 (NOT OWNER))AND (TEN1 <> RENTF (NOT LIVING RENT FREE)) AND (SERINC <> 9 (RENT DOES NOT INCLUDE ANY SERVICES)) AND (NETRENT = RESPONSE)*

NetPer

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(((Hbena <> No) AND (Ldhsbam3 <> All)) AND ((QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent))) AND (QTenure.Ten1 <> RentF)*

PHA229 (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

Thinking about your rent, that is the amount you pay after

(1) Very easy
(2) Fairly easy
(3) Fairly difficult
(4) Very difficult

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *PHA229 = RESPONSE*

ArrPR1 (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

May I just check at the moment are you up to date with your rent payments?

If part-rent and part-own (i.e. shared ownership), these questions relate only to the respondent's rental payments, not any mortgage payments.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *PHA229 = RESPONSE*
AND: *ArrPR1 = Yes*

ArrPR2 (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

And have you fallen behind with your rent payments at any time over the last 12 months?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *PHA229 = RESPONSE*
AND: *(ArrPR1 = No) OR (ArrPR2 = Yes)*

ArrRep (new from Year 2) *Renter.sav*

Did you have difficulty in paying the rent on time because of any of the things on this card?

SET [9] OF

(1)	Increase in the rent	**ArrRent**
(2)	Unemployment	**ArrUnEmp**
(3)	Working fewer hours/less overtime	**ArrLhOt**
(4)	Illness	**ArrIll**
(5)	Other debts or responsibilities	**ArrOther**
(6)	Problems in connection with Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance	**ArrBen**
(7)	Domestic problems	**ArrDom**
(8)	Unexpected council tax or utility bills	**ArrUnexp**
(9)	None of these	**ArrNone**

ASK IF: *(LLORD =LA)) OR (LLORD=HA) OR (DVTENSET=SHARED) AND (TEN1<>RENTF)*

RentHola *Renter.sav*

And finally, do you have a rent holiday?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *RENTHOLA=1*

RentHolWks

Renter.sav

For how many weeks a year do you have a rent holiday?

: 0...52 ***COMPUTED***

TotalB

Renter.sav

Total Weekly Rent

9 "Does not apply"
-8 "No answer"

0..500

COMPUTED

TotalD

Renter.sav

Weekly Excess Benefit

9 "Does not apply"
-8 "No answer"

ASK IF: *(QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Rent) AND (QRentAll.DVPRnt = Yes)) AND ((Hbena = Yes) OR (Hbena = DntK))*

HBstart **(new from Year 2)**

Renter.sav

Can I just check, were you receiving Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance when your current tenancy started?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

Number of tenancy agreements (QTenGrp)

***ASK IF**: DVTENSET = 1 OR 3 AND WHOLODNO > = 1 (ALL EXCEPT SHARED OWNERS WHO HAVE ONE OR MORE LODGERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD)ELSE **COMPUTE IF**:DVTENSET=1 AND WHOLODNO=1(OWNERS WHO HAVE ONE LODGER IN THE HOUSEHOLD)*

SmAg1

Renter.sav

Thinking about the people in the household who pay rent to [you/her/him] as a lodger, are they all covered by the same rental agreement as [you/her/him] or do any of them have separate agreements with [you/her/him]?

(1) All covered by same agreement
(2) Some member(s) of household covered by separate agreement(s)

***ASK IF:** NOUNITS > 1 AND DVPRNT = YES AND WHOLODNO>1(MORE THAN ONE FAMILY UNIT IN HOUSEHOLD AND IS A PRIVATE RENTER WITH MORE THAN ONE LODGER IN THE HOUSEHOLD)*

***COMPUTE IF**: NOUNITS>1 AND DVPRNT=YES AND WHOLODNO=1(PRIVATE RENTERS WITH ONLY ONE FAMILY UNIT AND ONE LODGER IN THE HOUSEHOLD)*

SmAg

Renter.sav

[Other than the separate tenancy agreements for those that pay rent to you, are/Are] you (and the other people in your household) all covered by the same renting agreement with your landlord, or do you have a separate agreement with the landlord?

(1) All covered by same agreement
(2) Some member of the household covered by separate agreement(s)

NB: **NoUnits** = Number of family units. This changed to NoUnitsA and NoUnitsB for Q4 including and excluding those in halls of residence respectively.

***ASK IF:** SMAG = 2 OR SMAG1 = 2, OTHERWISE COMPUTED TO 1*

NumAgr

Renter.sav

Enter number of separate tenancy agreements within this household (i.e. number of groups of people covered by separate agreements).

- Put all couples in the same tenancy group.

- Put close relations i.e. parents, children, siblings (including step and in-laws) in the same tenancy group, unless covered by different rental agreements.

1…16

Previous tenancy and deposit & current deposit (QDepatt)

ASK IF: *((PREVAC = 3, 4 OR 5) OR (PREVACN = 3, 4 OR 5)) AND (PREVR = OTHER) (PREVIOUSLY RENTED PRIVATELY)*

Tenstrty

Renter.sav

You said that [your/HRP name's] previous (permanent) home was rented privately. Just thinking about that place for a moment, when did this tenancy commence?

1900…2009

ASK IF: *((PREVAC = 3, 4 OR 5) OR (PREVACN = 3, 4 OR 5)) AND (PREVR = OTHER) (PREVIOUSLY RENTED PRIVATELY)*

TenEndY

Renter.sav

And when did the tenancy end?

1900...2009

ASK IF: *((PREVAC = 3, 4 OR 5) OR (PREVACN = 3, 4 OR 5)) AND (PREVR = OTHER) (PREVIOUSLY RENTED PRIVATELY) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002)*

Deposit

Renter.sav

Did [you/HRP name] pay a deposit there when you moved in?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *((PREVAC = 3, 4 OR 5) OR (PREVACN = 3, 4 OR 5)) AND (PREVR = OTHER) (PREVIOUSLY RENTED PRIVATELY) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)*

DepHldr (2009/2010 version)

Renter.sav

How was the deposit held for the duration of the tenancy?

From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes which are The Deposit Protection Service Ltd; Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd; The Tenancy Deposit Scheme Ltd. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please use code 3

(1) By the landlord
(2) By the letting agent
(3) In a government authorised tenancy deposit scheme
(4) Other
(5) Don't know

ASK IF: *((PREVAC = 3, 4 OR 5) OR (PREVACN = 3, 4 OR 5)) AND (PREVR = OTHER) (PREVIOUSLY RENTED PRIVATELY) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)*

DepHldr2 (2010/11 version)

Renter.sav

Was your deposit protected under one of the government authorised tenancy deposit schemes?

From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes which are The Deposit Protection Service Ltd; Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd; The Tenancy Deposit Scheme Ltd. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please code Yes

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't Know

ASK IF: *((PREVAC = 3, 4 OR 5) OR (PREVACN = 3, 4 OR 5)) AND (PREVR = OTHER) (PREVIOUSLY RENTED PRIVATELY) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)*

DepAlt *Renter.sav*

Were you asked to provide a guarantor for the rent payments when you moved into this accommodation?

(1)Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *((PREVAC = 3, 4 OR 5) OR (PREVACN = 3, 4 OR 5)) AND (PREVR = OTHER) (PREVIOUSLY RENTED PRIVATELY) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)*

DepProp *Renter.sav*

Thinking back to when [you/HRP name] paid this deposit, how much was the deposit as a proportion of the rent?

(1) Less than one weeks rent
(2) One weeks rent but less than two weeks rent
(3) Two weeks rent but less than three weeks rent
(4) Three weeks rent but less than four weeks/one calendar months rent
(5) Four weeks/one calendar months rent
(6) More than four weeks rent

ASK IF: *((PREVAC = 3, 4 OR 5) OR (PREVACN = 3, 4 OR 5)) AND (PREVR = OTHER) (PREVIOUSLY RENTED PRIVATELY) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)*

Fee *Renter.sav*

Excluding any deposit, [were you/was HRP name] charged a fee by a landlord or letting agency?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *((PREVAC = 3, 4 OR 5) OR (PREVACN = 3, 4 OR 5)) AND (PREVR = OTHER) (PREVIOUSLY RENTED PRIVATELY) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES) AND (FEE = YES)*

FeeFor (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Renter.sav*

What was this fee for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Finders fee (non-returnable)	**FeeFFndr**
(2) Administration fee (non-returnable)	**FeeFAdmn**
(3) Holding fee (non-returnable)	**FeeFHldN**
(4) Holding fee (returnable)	**FeeFHldR**
(5) Other fee	**FeeFOthr**

ASK IF: *((PREVAC = 3, 4 OR 5) OR (PREVACN = 3, 4 OR 5)) AND (PREVR = OTHER) (PREVIOUSLY RENTED PRIVATELY) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES) AND (FEE = YES)*

FeeAmt

Renter.sav

How much was this fee?

1...99997

ASK IF: *((PREVAC = 3, 4 OR 5) OR (PREVACN = 3, 4 OR 5)) AND (PREVR = OTHER) (PREVIOUSLY RENTED PRIVATELY) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)*

UseDep

Renter.sav

At the end of the tenancy, did [you/HRP name] use all or part of the deposit towards rental payment(s)?

(1) Used all of the deposit
(2) Used part of the deposit
(3) Did not use any of the deposit

ASK IF: *((PREVAC = 3, 4 OR 5) OR (PREVACN = 3, 4 OR 5)) AND (PREVR = OTHER) (PREVIOUSLY RENTED PRIVATELY) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES) AND (USEDEP = 1 OR 2)*

LLPermit

Renter.sav

Was this with the agreement of the landlord or not?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *((PREVAC = 3, 4 OR 5) OR (PREVACN = 3, 4 OR 5)) AND (PREVR = OTHER) (PREVIOUSLY RENTED PRIVATELY) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES) AND (USEDEP = 2 OR 3)*

RetrnD

Renter.sav

When [you/hrp name] moved out of that accommodation, was the deposit returned to [you/hrp name] in full, in part or not returned at all?

(1) Returned in full
(2) Returned in part
(3) Not returned
(4) Don't know/Can't remember

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM USEDEP, RETRND AND LLPERMIT

DVDepRet

Renter.sav

Computed – deposit returned

-9 "Does not apply"
-8 "No answer"
1 "Returned in full"
2 "Returned in part"
3 "Not returned"

ASK IF: *((PREVAC = 3, 4 OR 5) OR (PREVACN = 3, 4 OR 5)) AND (PREVR = OTHER) (PREVIOUSLY RENTED PRIVATELY) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES) AND (RETRND = 2 OR 3)*

WhyNDep (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Renter.sav*

What reason did [your/he/she] landlord/agent give for not returning the deposit [in full]?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Damage to the property	**WhyNDmge**
(2) Cleaning the property	**WhyNCIng**
(3) To cover unpaid rent	**WhyNRent**
(4) Unpaid bills	**WhyNBIls**
(5) Some other reason	**WhyNOthr**
(6) No reason given	**WhyNone**

ASK IF: *((PREVAC = 3, 4 OR 5) OR (PREVACN = 3, 4 OR 5)) AND (PREVR = OTHER) (PREVIOUSLY RENTED PRIVATELY) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES) AND (WHYNDEP = 6)*

RentOwe *Renter.sav*

Was rent owing or not?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *((PREVAC = 3, 4 OR 5) OR (PREVACN = 3, 4 OR 5)) AND (PREVR = OTHER) (PREVIOUSLY RENTED PRIVATELY) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES) AND (RETRND = 2 OR 3)*

Deprtn *Renter.sav*

As a proportion of the rent how much of the deposit was kept by the landlords or letting agency?

(1) Less than one weeks rent
(2) One weeks rent but less than two weeks rent
(3) Two weeks rent but less than three weeks rent
(4) Three weeks rent but less than four weeks/one calendar months rent
(5) Four weeks/one calendar months rent
(6) More than four weeks' rent

ASK IF: *((PREVAC = 3, 4 OR 5) OR (PREVACN = 3, 4 OR 5)) AND (PREVR = OTHER) (PREVIOUSLY RENTED PRIVATELY) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES) AND (RETRND = 2 OR 3) AND ((RESP = 1 OR 2) NOT A PROXY FOR THE HRP/PARTNER)*

FeelNDep *Renter.sav*

How did [you/HRP name] feel about the landlord withholding [part of] your deposit?

(1) The landlord should not have withheld any of the deposit
(2) The landlord was justified in withholding some of the deposit, but not as much as he/she did
(3) The landlord was justified in withholding as much of the deposit as he/she did

ASK IF: *LLORD >= 3 (CURRENTLY PRIVATE RENTER)*

CDeposit *Renter.sav*

Did [you/HRP name] pay a deposit when [you/HRP name] moved in to this accommodation?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(LLORD >= 3) AND (CDEPOSIT = YES)*

CDepHldr (2009/10 version) *Renter.sav*

How is the deposit being held?

From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes which are The Deposit Protection Service Ltd; Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd; The Tenancy Deposit Scheme Ltd. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please use code 3

(1) By the landlord
(2) By the letting agent
(3) In a government authorised tenancy deposit scheme
(4) Other
(5) Don't know

ASK IF: *(LLORD >= 3) AND (CDEPOSIT = YES)*

CDepHldr2 (2010/11 version) *Renter.sav*

Is your deposit protected under one of the government authorised tenancy deposit schemes?

From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes which are The Deposit Protection Service Ltd; Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd; The Tenancy Deposit Scheme Ltd. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please code Yes

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't Know

ASK IF: *LLORD >= 3 (CURRENTLY PRIVATE RENTER)*

CDepAlt (removed for 2010/11) *Renter.sav*

Were you asked to provide a guarantor for the rent payments when you moved into this accommodation?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(LLORD >= 3) AND (CDEPOSIT = YES)*

CDepProp (removed for 2010/11) *Renter.sav*

How much was the deposit as a proportion of the rent?

(1) Less than one weeks rent
(2) One weeks rent but less than two weeks rent
(3) Two weeks rent but less than three weeks rent
(4) Three weeks rent but less than four weeks/one calendar months rent
(5) Four weeks/one calendar months rent
(6) More than four weeks rent

ASK IF: *LLORD >= 3 (CURRENTLY PRIVATE RENTER)*

CFee (removed for 2010/11)

Renter.sav

Excluding any deposit, [were you/was he/was she] charged a fee by a landlord or letting agency?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(LLORD >= 3) AND (CFEE = YES)*

CFeeFor (removed for 2010/11)

Renter.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

What was this fee for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Finders fee (non-returnable)	**CFeeFndr**
(2) Administration fee (non-returnable)	**CFeeAdmn**
(3) Holding fee (non-returnable)	**CFeeHldN**
(4) Holding fee (returnable)	**CFeeHldR**
(5) Other fee	**CFeeOthr**

ASK IF: *(LLORD >= 3) AND (CFEE = YES)*

CFeeAmt (removed for 2010/11)

Renter.sav

How much was this fee?

1...99997

0..500

Work on home (QWork module removed for 2010/11)

This section asks about work done to the home in the last 12 months. Information is obtained via a set of five showcards that ask whether respondents (or the landlord/freeholder/agent if applicable) have carried out such work in the last 12 months. Data are output in two files – Repairs.sav and Workdone.sav.

APPLIES TO ALL

Rprdon1 (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

I would now like to ask you a few questions about the work that has been done to your home in the last 12 months.

If moved in within the last 12 months and can't answer for whole 12-month period, record information since moving in

Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: *ACCOM = 1 AND LEASE = 1 (OWNS FREEHOLD OF HOUSE)*

RspAll (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

Can I just confirm - does this household have sole responsibility for repairs and maintenance to your home: that is, for repairs to the roof, walls, gates, fences and the inside of the home?

Freeholder in a house - should do all of repairs

(1) Yes
(2) No

APPLIES TO ALL

RWindr (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any work done to your windows and doors in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the household/freeholder/landlord/agent etc.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *RWINDR = YES (WORK HAS BEEN DONE TO THE WINDOWS OR DOORS)*

Rpwnr12 (Delivered as part of Rpsown12) (removed for year 3)

Workdone.sav

Please go through the list of repairs on this card and tell me whether you have carried out any of the jobs listed over the last 12 months [/since you moved in].

'You' refers to the householder/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

Code all that apply.

(1) Replace at least one window with double glazed window.
(2) Replace at least one window with single glazed window.
(3) Major repairs to at least two windows (cut out and replace rotten parts or frames).
(4) Replace at least one external door.
(5) Fit extra locks to existing windows.
(6) Fit extra locks to existing external doors
(7) None of these

APPLIES TO ALL

RpHeat1 (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below*)*

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any of the following work done to your heating or insulation in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

Service work on the boiler counts as work to central heating.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Work to central heating	**HeatCnHt**
(2) Work to storage heating	**HeatStHg**
(3) Work to other fires/heaters	**HeatOthr**
(4) Work to insulation	**HeatInsn**
(5) None of these	**HeatNone**

ASK IF: *NOT NONE IN RPHEAT1 (WORK HAS BEEN DONE TO THE HEATING OR INSULATION)*

RpHeat12 (removed for year 3)

Workdone.sav

(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

And looking at this list on the card, which jobs have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had done to your heating or insulation in the last 12 months?

Code all that apply

(1) Put in a complete central heating system where the house/flat had only individual fires or room heaters before.
(2) Replace central heating boiler.
(3) Service the central heating boiler.
(4) Replace at least half of the central heating radiators.
(5) Add more radiators.
(6) Put in storage heaters where the house/flat had only individual fires or room heaters before.
(7) Replace at least half of the storage heaters.
(8) Service gas fires or heaters.
(9) Put in extra gas fires or heaters.
(10) Put in loft insulation or extra loft insulation
(11) Put in cavity wall insulation
(12) Put in solid wall insulation
(13) Put in sound insulation to floors, walls or ceilings
(14) None of these

APPLIES TO ALL

RpGrant (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

It is possible to get help with part or all of the cost of making these kinds of improvements. You may have received help from organisations or schemes such as Warm Front, the Local Authority (or Housing Association) or an energy supplier (e.g. Powergen or British Gas). Did you receive any grant or other financial help of this kind that paid for some or all of this heating or insulation work in the last 12 months?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

APPLIES TO ALL

RpMisc (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any work done to your kitchen, bathroom or electrics - including security measures - in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *RPMISC = YES (WORK HAS BEEN DONE TO THE KITCHEN, BATHROOM OR ELECTRICS)*

RpMis12 (removed for year 3)

Workdone.sav

(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

And looking at this list on the card, which jobs if any have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had done to your kitchen, bathroom or electrics (including security measures) in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

(1) Replace the kitchen units, worktops, and sink.
(2) Replace the whole bathroom suite.
(3) Completely rewire the house/flat.
(4) Install external lighting to outside of house or block
(5) Install burglar alarm
(6) None

APPLIES TO ALL

RpExt1 (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any work done to your roof, chimney or walls in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Work to roof, chimney or gutters **RpExRoof**
(2) Work to walls and foundations **RpExWlls**
(3) None of these **RpExNone**

ASK IF: *NOT NONE IN RPEXT1 (WORK HAS BEEN DONE TO THE ROOF, CHIMNEY OR WALLS)*

RpExt12 (removed for year 3)

Workdone.sav

(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

And looking at this list on the card again, which jobs if any have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had done to your roof, chimney or walls in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

(1) Replace/repair at least half of the roof covering.
(2) Replace or strengthen the roof structure.
(3) Rebuild all or part of a chimney.
(4) Replace whole sections of guttering or rainwater pipes.
(5) Repoint at least half of the brickwork.
(6) Replace at least half of the render, pebbledash, or cladding.
(7) Work to foundations or structural wall.
(8) Any work to damp proof course.
(9) None of these

APPLIES TO ALL

RpOth (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any of the following other types of work done to your home in the last 12 months

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Loft conversion **RpOtLoft**
(2) Work to staircases, handrails or banisters inside your home **RpOtStrs**
(3) Work to steps, paths or patios outside? **RpOtStps**
(4) None of these **RpOtNone**

ASK IF: *NOT NONE IN RPOTH (OTHER TYPES OF WORK HAVE BEEN DONE)*

RpOth12 (removed for year 3)

Workdone.sav

(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

And looking at this card again, which jobs, if any have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had been done in the last 12 months?

Code all that apply

(1) Loft conversion with new permanent staircase.
(2) Loft conversion with access by ladder.
(3) Replace, repair or fit handrail to staircase.
(4) Remove balustrade or banisters from staircase.
(5) Make staircase open-plan.
(6) Replace or repair external steps.
(7) Replace, repair or fit handrail to external steps.
(8) Replace or repair paths or patios.
(9) None of these.

ASK IF: *ACCOM = 2 (FLAT)*

RpFlt12 (removed for year 3)

Workdone.sav

(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

And have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any of the following security work done to your flat block in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

(1) Put in an entry phone system
(2) Put in security cameras or CCTV
(3) None of these

ASK IF: *(((((RWindr = Yes) OR NOT (None IN RpHeat1)) OR (RpMisc = Yes)) OR NOT (NonTh IN RpExt1)) OR NOT (NonTh IN RpOth)) OR ((RpFlt12 = RESPONSE) AND NOT (NneTh IN RpFlt12))*

Rppay (removed for year 3)

Workdone.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Thinking about all the work you (or your landlord/ freeholder if applicable) have told me about, did you use any of the following to pay for this work?

Code all that apply.

'You' refers to the householder(s)/ freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

SET [5] OF

(1)	a loan organised through a local authority	**RpPLoan**
(2)	a private loan from another organisation	**RpPPvLoan**
(3)	an equity release arrangement organised through the local authority	**RpPEqLA**
(4)	an equity release arrangement from another organisation	**RpPEqOthr**
(5)	a grant eg from local authority, gas or electricity supplier or Warm front	**RpPGrant**
(6)	None of the above	**RpPNone**

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 (OWNER-OCCUPIERS EXCLUDING SHARED OWNERS)*

Rpnob (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Some people do not like getting a builder/tradesperson in for various reasons. Which, if any, of these reasons put you off getting a builder/tradesperson in?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

If the respondent is a builder/tradesperson, or uses friends/relatives who are in the trade, do NOT record this under 'Other (specify)', use 'None/Nothing has ever deterred me'.

(1) Difficulty of finding a reliable builder	**BdRelbl**
(2) Disruption/mess caused by builders	**BdDisrp**
(3) Inconsiderate workers	**BdIncns**
(4) Expense of employing builder	**BdExpnse (new for Year 2)**
(4) Fear of being ripped off by a builder	**BdFraud**
(5) Fear of builder finding more costly problems	**BdFault**
(6) Poor quality of the work done	**BdQulty**
(7) Other (Please specify)	**BdOther**
(8) None/Nothing has ever deterred me	**BdNtDisc**
(9) Never considered getting a builder/never needed a builder	**BdNtCon**
(99) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)	

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 AND RPNOB = 7 (PUT OFF GETTING A BUILDER BECAUSE OF ANOTHER REASON)*

Rpotrbld (removed for year 3)

Other.sav

Please specify other reasons the respondent does not like to have builders in their home. If the respondent is a builder/tradesperson, or uses friends/relatives who are in the trade, do not record this under 'Other (specify)', go back and use 'None/Nothing has ever deterred me'.

STRING [100]

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 (OWNER-OCCUPIERS EXCLUDING SHARED OWNERS)*

Rpdomain (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

Do you generally keep on top of necessary maintenance and repair work?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 AND RPDOMAIN = NO (OWNER-OCCUPIERS EXCLUDING SHARED OWNERS AND DO NOT KEEP ON TOP OF MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR WORK)*

Rpwhyno (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

Is this because you cannot afford to do so?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 (OWNER-OCCUPIERS EXCLUDING SHARED OWNERS)*

Rpchs (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below***)***

Which of these are important to you when you are choosing a builder/tradesperson to carry out work in your home?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Price	**BdPrice**
(2) Approved/accredited builder/quality mark	**BdApprv**
(3) Included on a local authority or home improvement agency list	**BdLocAu**
(4) Recommendation from friend/neighbour etc.	**BdRecom**
(5) References	**BdRefer**
(6) Someone found to be reliable in the past	**BdPastEx**
(7) Using a friend/relative	**BdFrndRl**
(8) Don't use a builder	**BdNotUse**
(9) Other (Please specify)	**BdDcOth**
(99) Don't know	

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 AND RPCHS = 9 (OWNER-OCCUPIERS EXCLUDING SHARED OWNERS AND OTHER REASON FOR CHOOSING A BUILDER/TRADESPERSON)*

Rpotrrsn (removed for year 3)

Other.sav

Please specify other things that are important to the respondent when choosing a builder.

If the respondent is a builder/does the work themselves, do not record this under 'Other', go back and record under 'Don't use a builder'

STRING [100]

THIS VARIABLE IS NOT ASKED BUT DELIVERED ON WORKDONE.SAV AS A COLLECTION OF MULTICODED VARIABLES

RPSOwn12 (removed for year 3)

Workdone.sav

(RPSOwn renamed as RPSOwn12 to match datafiles)

Delivers multicodes for the following variables : Rpwnr12 (11-16), RpHeat12(21-33), RpMis12 (41-45), RpExt12 (51-58), RpOth12 (61-68), RpFlt12(71-72).

Codes are as follows:

-9 'Does not apply'
-8 'No answer'
-7 'None of these'

11 'replace window with dg window'
12 'replace window with sg window'
13 'major repairs to windows'
14 'replace at least one extnl door'
15 'fit extra locks to existing windows'
16 'fit extra locks to existing ext doors'
21 'put in complete CHS'
22 'replace CH boiler'
23 'service CH boiler'
24 'replace CH radiators'
25 'add more radiators'
26 'put in storage heaters'
27 'replace storage heaters'
28 'service gas fires/heaters'
29 'extra gas fires/heaters'
30 'loft insul/extra loft insul'
31 'cavity wall insul'
32 'solid wall insul'
33 'sound insul flrs/walls/ceilings'
41 'replace kit units/worktops/sink'
42 'replace bthrm suite'
43 'rewire house/flat'
44 'install extnl lighting'
45 'installburglar alarm'

51 'replace/repair roof covering'
52 'replace/strengthen roof structure'
53 'rebuild all/part chimney'
54 'replace gutter/rainwater pipes'
55 'repoint brickwork'
56 'replace render /pebbledash/cladding'
57 'work to foundations/structural wall'
58 'work to damp-proof course'
61 'loft conv, new perm staircase'
62 'loft conversion, ladder access'
63 'repl/repair/ fit handrail to staircase'
64 'remove balustrade/bannisters'
65 'make staircase open-plan'
66 'replace/repair extnl steps'
67 'replace/repair/ fit handrail to extnl steps'
68 'replace/repair paths or patios'
71 'put in entryphone system'
72 'put in security cameras/CCTV'

Condensation & damp (QDamp)

This section asks a variety of questions that assess whether or not the household has experienced problems with condensation and damp, and in which rooms if so. Data are saved into the damp.sav SPSS file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Cdprob *Damp.sav*

I am now going to ask you some questions about common problems that people experience in their homes.

Do you have any problems with condensation, damp or mould in your home?

(1) Yes
(2) No

COMPUTED IN BLAISE IF : *CDPROB = YES (PROBLEMS WITH CONDENSATION, DAMP OR MOULD)*

Room *Damp.sav*

Specifies different rooms where damp or condensation could apply in the property. For each room you can code either Yes (where damp occurs) or No (where there is no damp).

CODE EITHER

(0) No
(1) Yes

(1) Living room
(2) Main bedroom
(3) Hall/ passage
(4) Kitchen
(5) Bathroom
(6) Other bedrooms

ASK IF: *CDPROB = YES (PROBLEMS WITH CONDENSATION, DAMP OR MOULD)*

Cdlvng (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Damp.sav*

Which of these problems do you have in your (main) living room?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Steamed up windows	**Steamwdw**
(2) Steamed up/ wet walls	**Steamwal**
(3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames	**Mildwwdw**
(4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings	**Mouldwal**
(5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture	**Mouldflr**
(6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould	**Otdmpprb**
(7) No problems	**Nodmpprb**
(8) Not applicable, room does not exist	**Dmpnotap**

ASK IF: *CDPROB = YES (PROBLEMS WITH CONDENSATION, DAMP OR MOULD)*

Cdmain (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below***)*** *Damp.sav*

Which of these problems do you have in your main bedroom?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Steamed up windows	**Steamwdw**
(2) Steamed up/ wet walls	**Steamwal**
(3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames	**Mildwwdw**
(4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings	**Mouldwal**
(5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture	**Mouldflr**
(6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould	**Otdmpprb**
(7) No problems	**Nodmpprb**
(8) Not applicable, room does not exist	**Dmpnotap**

ASK IF: *CDPROB = YES (PROBLEMS WITH CONDENSATION, DAMP OR MOULD)*

Cdhall (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below***)*** *Damp.sav*

Which of these problems do you have in your hallways?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Steamed up windows	**Steamwdw**
(2) Steamed up/ wet walls	**Steamwal**
(3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames	**Mildwwdw**
(4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings	**Mouldwal**
(5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture	**Mouldflr**
(6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould	**Otdmpprb**
(7) No problems	**Nodmpprb**
(8) Not applicable, room does not exist	**Dmpnotap**

ASK IF: *CDPROB = YES (PROBLEMS WITH CONDENSATION, DAMP OR MOULD)*

Cdktch (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below***)*** *Damp.sav*

Which of these problems do you have in your kitchen?

If more than 1 kitchen let respondent choose based on where the worst problems are.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Steamed up windows	**Steamwdw**
(2) Steamed up/ wet walls	**Steamwal**
(3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames	**Mildwwdw**
(4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings	**Mouldwal**
(5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture	**Mouldflr**
(6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould	**Otdmpprb**
(7) No problems	**Nodmpprb**
(8) Not applicable, room does not exist	**Dmpnotap**

ASK IF: *CDPROB = YES (PROBLEMS WITH CONDENSATION, DAMP OR MOULD)*

Cdbath (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Damp.sav*

Which of these problems do you have in your bathroom?

If more than 1 bathroom let respondent choose based on where the worst problems are.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Steamed up windows	**Steamwdw**
(2) Steamed up/ wet walls	**Steamwal**
(3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames	**Mildwwdw**
(4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings	**Mouldwal**
(5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture	**Mouldflr**
(6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould	**Otdmpprb**
(7) No problems	**Nodmpprb**
(8) Not applicable, room does not exist	**Dmpnotap**

ASK IF: *CDPROB = YES (PROBLEMS WITH CONDENSATION, DAMP OR MOULD)*

Cdobrm1 (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Damp.sav*

Which of these problems do you have in your other bedrooms?

If more than 1 other bedroom let respondent choose based on where the worst problems are.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Steamed up windows	**Steamwdw**
(2) Steamed up/ wet walls	**Steamwal**
(3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames	**Mildwwdw**
(4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings	**Mouldwal**
(5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture	**Mouldflr**
(6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould	**Otdmpprb**

(7) No problems **Nodmpprb**
(8) Not applicable, room does not exist **Dmpnotap**

ASK IF: *(CDPROB = YES) AND (LCOUNT7 > 1) (MORE THAN ONE PROBLEM WITH STAINS/ROT/MOULD)*

Cdwrsrm

Damp.sav

You said you had problems with stains/rot/mould in your...
[types of room]

Which room is worst affected by the problem/s?

Code one only

(1) Living room
(2) Main bedroom
(3) Hall/ passage
(4) Kitchen
(5) Bathroom
(6) Other bedroom
(7) Any other room
(8) All the same
(9) Don't know

ASK IF: *(CDPROB = YES) AND (LCOUNT7 >= 1) (ONE OR MORE PROBLEMS WITH STAINS/ROT/MOULD)*

Cdphmld

Damp.sav

(Mould photos)
Which of these photographs comes closest to showing how your mould looks when it is at its worst?

Code one only

(1) Photo1
(2) Photo2
(3) Photo3
(4) None of these

ASK IF: *(CDPROB = YES) AND (ANY STEAMED/WET WALLS IN CDLVNG (MAIN LIVING ROOM) OR CDMAIN (MAIN BEDROOM) OR CDHALL (HALLWAYS) OR CDKTCH (KITCHEN) OR CDBATH (BATHROOM) OR CDOBRM1 (OTHER BEDROOM) OR LCOUNT7 >= 1 (ONE OR MORE PROBLEMS WITH STAINS/ROT/MOULD))*

Cdphdmp

Damp.sav

(Damp photos)
Which of these photographs comes closest to showing how the damp affects your home when it is at its worst?

Code one only

(1) Photo1
(2) Photo2
(3) Photo3
(4) None of these

ASK IF: *(CDPROB = YES) AND (ANY STEAMED/WET WALLS IN CDLVNG (MAIN LIVING ROOM) OR CDMAIN (MAIN BEDROOM) OR CDHALL (HALLWAYS) OR CDKTCH (KITCHEN) OR CDBATH (BATHROOM) OR CDOBRM1 (OTHER BEDROOM) OR LCOUNT7 >= 1 (ONE OR MORE PROBLEMS WITH STAINS/ROT/MOULD))*

Cdwhen

Damp.sav

Is/are the problems there all year round, or only in the winter?

Code main period when problem occurs

(1) All year
(2) Winter only
(3) Other (Please specify)
(4) Don't know

ASK IF: *(CDPROB = YES) AND (ANY STEAMED/WET WALLS IN CDLVNG (MAIN LIVING ROOM) OR CDMAIN (MAIN BEDROOM) OR CDHALL (HALLWAYS) OR CDKTCH (KITCHEN) OR CDBATH (BATHROOM) OR CDOBRM1 (OTHER BEDROOM) OR LCOUNT7 >= 1 (ONE OR MORE PROBLEMS WITH STAINS/ROT/MOULD)) AND CDWHEN = 3 (PROBLEMS OCCUR AT ANOTHER PERIOD OF TIME)*

Cdotrtim

Other.sav

Please specify other.

: STRING [250]

ASK IF: *ANY PROBLEMS CONCERNING CONDENSATION, DAMP OR MOULD IN THE ACCOMMODATION*

Cdafct

Damp.sav

Overall, from this card, how much do/does the problem/s affect you?

(1) No trouble
(2) Causing some inconvenience
(3) Causing some discomfort
(4) Distressing
(5) Don't know (Spontaneous)

Adaptations for disability (QDisAdapt)

Questions in this section are asked of respondents reporting they have a disability, and assess adaptations that have either been made to the home or are needed in the home. Data are output into the adaptation.sav/adapt.sav SPSS file.

ASK IF: *MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD HAS A DISABILITY*

Dsmobpb

Adapt.sav

Earlier in the interview, you said that more than one person in your household had a long-standing illness, disability or infirmity. I would now like to ask some questions about any adaptations to your accommodation as a result of such illness or disability.

Which person in the household would you say has the most severe problems getting about the house?

Code yes for that person only

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK FOR: *PERSON NUMBER AT DSMOBP (PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD WITH MOST SEVERE DISABILITY)*

DisInt

Adapt.sav

[You mentioned earlier in the interview that you have a long standing illness, disability or infirmity/ You mentioned earlier in the interview that 'name' has a long standing illness, disability or infirmity/Code 1 to proceed]

ASK FOR: *PERSON NUMBER AT DSMOBP (PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD WITH MOST SEVERE DISABILITY)*

Dsadapt

Adapt.sav

[Does your long standing illness, disability or infirmity make it necessary to have adaptations in your home?/ Does 'name's disability, illness or infirmity make it necessary to have adaptations in your home?]
(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *DSADAPT = YES*

HAS443 (new question added for 2010/11)

Adapt.sav

Is your accommodation suitable for the person(s) who has/ have this illness or disability ?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)*

Dshvln5 (removed for year 3)

Adaptation.sav

(was called Dshvln3 in Year 1)

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Which, if any, of these adaptations do you currently have to your kitchen and bathroom facilities (regardless of whether you need them)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Graduated floor shower	**DShvGrad**
(2) Low level bath	**DShvLBth**
(3) Shower over bath	**DShvSwBh**
(4) Shower replacing bath	**DShvShwr**
(5) New bath/shower room	**DShvBhRm**
(6) Redesign bathroom	**DShvDBth**
(7) Redesign kitchen	**DShvDKtn**
(8) Relocation of bath or shower	**DShvRBth**
(9) Provide additional toilet/relocate toilet	**DShvTlet**
(10) Bath/shower seats or other aids to help in the bath/shower	**DShvSeat**
(11) Special toilet seat/raised toilet or other aids to help use the toilet	**DShvSpcl**
(12) Adjustable bed or other aids to help get in and out of bed	**DShvAdjt**
(13) Other modification of kitchen	**DShvMKtn**
(14) Specialist taps	**DShvTaps (new from Year 2)**
(15) None needed/provided	**DShvNon3**
(16) Don't Know	**DShvDKnw**

ASK IF: *DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)*

Dsndln5(removed for year 3)

Adaptation.sav

(was called Dsndln3 in year 1)

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Which, if any, of these adaptations are needed for disability purposes (regardless of whether you have them already)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Graduated floor shower	**DSndGrad**
(2) Low level bath	**DSndLBth**
(3) Shower over bath	**DSndSwBh**
(4) Shower replacing bath	**DSndShwr**
(5) New bath/shower room	**DSndBhRm**
(6) Redesign bathroom	**DSndDBth**
(7) Redesign kitchen	**DSndDKtn**
(8) Relocation of bath or shower	**DSndRBth**
(9) Provide additional toilet/relocate toilet	**DSndTlet**
(10) Bath/shower seats or other aids to help in the bath/shower	**DSndSeat**
(11) Special toilet seat/raised toilet or other aids to help use the toilet	**DSndSpcl**
(12) Adjustable bed or other aids to help get in and out of bed	**DSndAdjt**
(13) Other modification of kitchen	**DSndMKtn**
(14) Specialist taps	**DSndTaps (new from Year 2)**
(15) None needed/provided	**DSndNone**
(16) Don't Know	**DSndDKnw**

ASK IF: *DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)*

Dshvin6 (removed for year 3)

Adaptation.sav

(was named Dshvin4 in Year 1)

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Which, if any, of these other adaptations do you currently have in your home (regardless of whether you need them)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Internal ramp	**DShvRamp**
(2) Grab rail or additional handrails or stair rails	**DShvGrab**
(3) Wide doorways	**DShvWide**
(4) Electrical modifications	**DShvElec**
(5) Additional heating	**DShvHeat**
(6) Entry phones	**DShvEnty**
(7) Individual alarm system	**DShvAlrm**
(8) Hoist	**DShvHost**
(9) Stairlift	**DShvLift**
(10) Extension to meet disabled person's needs	**DShvExtn**
(11) Special adaptations to help visually or hearing impaired	**DShvImpr**
(12) Other specialist or adapted furniture (e.g. rising chairs, specialist lamps)	**DShvFurn** **(new from Year 2)**
(13) None needed/provided	**DShvNon4**
(14) Don't Know	**DShDKnw**

ASK IF: *DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)*

Dsndln6 (removed for year 3)

Adaptation.sav

(was named Dsndln4 in Year 1)

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

And which, if any, of these adaptations are needed for disability purposes (regardless of whether you have them already)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Internal ramp **DSndRamp**
(2) Grab rail or additional handrails or stair rails **DSndGrab**
(3) Wide doorways **DSndWide**
(4) Electrical modifications **DSndElec**
(5) Additional heating **DSndHeat**
(6) Entry phones **DSndEnty**
(7) Individual alarm system **DSndAlrm**
(8) Hoist **DSndHost**
(9) Stairlift **DSndLift**
(10) Extension to meet disabled person's needs **DSndExtn**
(11) Special adaptations to help visually or hearing impaired **DSndImpr**
(12) Other specialist or adapted furniture (e.g. rising chairs, specialist lamps) **DSndFurn** **(new from Year 2)**
(13) None needed/provided **DSndNon4**
(14) Don't Know **DSdDKnw**

ASK IF: *DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)*

DshvEx1 (removed for year 3)

Adaptation.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Which, if any, of these adaptations do you currently have outside the home (regardless of whether you need them)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) External ramp **DShvERmp**
(2) Rail to external steps **DShvRail**
(3) Wide paths **DShvWPth**
(4) Wide gateways **DShvGate**
(5) Wheelchair accessible parking space (on plot) **DShvWchr**
(6) Other external adaptation **DShvOthr**
(7) None needed/provided **DShvNon1**
(8) Don't Know **DSDknw**

ASK IF: *DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)*

DsndEx1 (removed for year 3)

Adaptation.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

And which, if any, of the adaptations on this card are needed for disability purposes (regardless of whether you have them already)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) External ramp	**DSndERmp**
(2) Rail to external steps	**DSndRail**
(3) Wide paths	**DSndWPth**
(4) Wide gateways	**DSndGate**
(5) Wheelchair accessible parking space (on plot)	**DSndWchr**
(6) Other external adaptation	**DSndOthr**
(7) None needed/provided	**DSndNon1**
(8) Don't Know	**DSdDknw**

ASK IF: *DSADAPT = YES AND ADAPTATIONS ARE REQUIRED BUT NOT CURRENTLY PRESENT*

HAS443b (removed for year 3)

Adapt.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

You have told me that there are some adaptations that you need that have not been made. Can you tell me why these modifications have not been made?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Expect the modifications will be made, not enough time yet	**HASbExpt**
(2) Modifications not worth doing	**HASbNWth**
(3) Wouldn't know how to get something done	**HASbNtKw**
(4) Would cost more than can afford	**HASbCost**
(5) Doesn't trust builders	**HASbTrst**
(6) Can't/wouldn't get a grant	**HASbGrnt**
(7) Landlord won't allow it	**HASbLdAw**
(8) Landlord won't pay	**HASbLdPy**
(9) Other reason for no modification	**HASbOthr**

****Please note this question was not routed correctly for 2008/09 and 2009/10 hence, all expected respondents were not asked the question. Question removed for 2010/11 but amended for the future.**

ASK IF: *DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)*

HAS443C

Adapt.sav

Are you in the process of moving, or trying to move, in order to get somewhere that is more suitable for you/the person(s) who has/have this illness or disability?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Fire Hazards and Outbreaks of Fire (QFires- rotating module reintroduced for 2010/11)

This section asks about any fires that have occurred in the home in the last 12 months and what the cause of these fires was. Questions also ask about use of items that might contribute to the risk of a fire, and use of smoke alarms in the home. Data are output in the rotating.sav SPSS file.

APPLIES TO ALL

FiresInt

Fire.sav

I am now going to ask you some questions about fire hazards and any outbreaks of fire you may have experienced.

Enter <1> and <enter>

APPLIES TO ALL

ChppnUsr

Fire.sav

How often do you, or anyone else in your household cook using a chip pan?

(1) At least once per week
(2) 2 or 3 times a month
(3) Once a month
(4) Once every 3 months
(5) Once or twice a year
(6) Less than once a year
(7) Never

APPLIES TO ALL

Cnd1User

Fire.sav

How often do you, or anyone else in your household light candles in the home?

(1) At least once per week
(2) 2 or 3 times a month
(3) Once a month
(4) Once every 3 months
(5) Once or twice a year
(6) Less than once a year
(7) Never

APPLIES TO ALL

FireUser

Fire.sav

Excluding the summer months (June-September), how often do you or anyone else in your household have an open fire, or use free standing room heaters (e.g. electric fire, fan heater, calor gas heater, etc)?

(1) At least once per week
(2) 2 or 3 times a month
(3) Once a month
(4) Once every 3 months
(5) Once or twice a year
(6) Less than once a year
(7) Never

APPLIES TO ALL

AnyFire

Fire.sav

I would now like to ask about outbreaks of fire in the home. This means all sorts of fires, including chip pan fires and very minor fires and includes fires in sheds, garages or greenhouses on your property. In the last 12 months, that is since (date 12 months ago), have you had an outbreak of fire of any sort where you live?

If respondent has lived at more than one address in the last 12 months the question should relate to all the addresses where the respondent has lived in this time.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *ANYFIRE = YES (FIRE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS)*

NumFires

Fire.sav

How many outbreaks of fire have you had in the last twelve months?

(1) One
(2) Two
(3) Three
(4) Four
(5) Five or more

APPLIES TO ALL

HomeFire

Fire.sav

Was there an outbreak of fire in the place where you lived before that, that is between (date two years ago) and (date one year ago)?

If respondent has lived at more than one address in the last 12 months the question should relate to all the addresses where the respondent has lived in this time.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *ANYFIRE = YES OR HOMEFIRE = YES (FIRE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS OR 2 YEARS)*

CauFire

Fire.sav

What was the cause of the most recent outbreak of fire you had? Code one answer only

(1) Arson
(2) Pan of oil/fat catching fire
(3) Grill pan catching fire
(4) Something catching fire that was left too close to the cooker
(5) Other accidents while cooking (including using toasters and microwaves)
(6) Accidents with cigarettes, cigars, or pipe
(7) Accidents with matches or cigarette lighter
(8) Children playing with fire other than matches or cigarette lighters
(9) Electrical equipment/wiring (including electric blankets)
(10)Heating appliances/equipment and domestic fires (including chimney fires)
(11)Blow lamps
(12)Candles
(13)Natural occurrences (lightning etc.)
(14)Bonfires
(15)Fireworks
(16)Barbecue
(17)Other
(18)Not known (Spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *ANYFIRE = YES OR HOMEFIRE = YES (FIRE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS OR 2 YEARS)*

FirStar1

Fire.sav

I now want to ask you about where the most recent outbreak of fire you had begun.

Did the fire first start inside or outside the house/flat?

(1) Inside the house/flat
(2) Outside the house/flat

ASK IF: *ANYFIRE = YES OR HOMEFIRE = YES (FIRE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS OR 2 YEARS)*

TimeStar

Fire.sav

What time of day was the fire discovered?

(1) Between midnight and 6am
(2) Between 6am and midday
(3) Between midday and 6pm
(4) Between 6pm and midnight
(5) Not known/can't remember

ASK IF: *ANYFIRE = YES OR HOMEFIRE = YES (FIRE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS OR 2 YEARS) AND FIRSTAR1 = 1 (FIRE STARTED INSIDE)*

InsidFi1

Fire.sav

Where inside the house/flat did the fire begin?

Code one only

(1) Kitchen
(2) Lounge, living room, dining room
(3) Bedroom/bedsitting room
(4) Hallway or landing
(5) Toilet/bathroom
(6) Loft/roof
(7) Cellar/basement
(8) Conservatory
(9) Elsewhere in house

ASK IF: *ANYFIRE = YES OR HOMEFIRE = YES (FIRE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS OR 2 YEARS) AND FIRSTAR1 = 2 (FIRE STARTED OUTSIDE)*

OutsidH1

Fire.sav

Where outside the house/flat did the fire begin?

Code one only

(1) Garage
(2) Shed or greenhouse
(3) Garden
(4) Dustbin
(5) Communal area
(6) Neighbour's house/garden/garage
(7) Elsewhere outside house

ASK IF: *ANYFIRE = YES OR HOMEFIRE = YES (FIRE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS OR 2 YEARS)*

Howdis

Fire.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

How was the most recent fire discovered?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Smoke alarm went off	**HowDAlrm**
(2) Smelt smoke	**HowDSmlt**
(3) They were in the room when it started	**HowDRoom**
(4) Just happened to find it	**HowDHapp**
(5) Saw smoke/flames/sparks	**HowDSmke**
(6) Heard noise	**HowDNois**
(7) Burnt clothes/self	**HowDBrnt**
(8) Seen by a neighbour/passer by	**HowDNgbr**
(9) Other	**HowDOthr**

ASK IF: *ANYFIRE = YES OR HOMEFIRE = YES (FIRE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS OR 2 YEARS) AND NOT HOWDIS = 1 (FIRE NOT DISCOVERED BY A SMOKE ALARM)*

Smkala1

Fire.sav

Was there a smoke alarm installed at the time of this fire?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *ANYFIRE = YES OR HOMEFIRE = YES (FIRE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS OR 2 YEARS) AND NOT HOWDIS = 1 (FIRE NOT DISCOVERED BY A SMOKE ALARM) AND SMKALA1 = YES (SMOKE ALARM INSTALLED)*

Smkala2

Fire.sav

Did the smoke alarm go off at all because of the fire?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *ANYFIRE = YES OR HOMEFIRE = YES (FIRE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS OR 2 YEARS) AND NOT HOWDIS = 1 (FIRE NOT DISCOVERED BY A SMOKE ALARM) AND SMKALA1 = YES (SMOKE ALARM INSTALLED) AND SMKALA2 = NO (SMOKE ALARM DID NOT GO OFF)*

Smkala3

Fire.sav

Why didn't the smoke alarm go off?

(1) No battery installed/not working/switched off
(2) Fire too far away from the smoke alarm
(3) Fire put out before smoke alarm triggered
(4) Fire outside the house
(5) Don't know

ASK IF: *ANYFIRE = YES OR HOMEFIRE = YES (FIRE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS OR 2 YEARS) AND NOT HOWDIS = 1 (FIRE NOT DISCOVERED BY A SMOKE ALARM) AND SMKALA1 = NO (NO SMOKE ALARM INSTALLED)*

Smkala4 *Fire.sav*

Have you had a smoke alarm installed since this (most recent) fire?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *ANYFIRE = YES OR HOMEFIRE = YES (FIRE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS OR 2 YEARS)*

FBrigCal *Fire.sav*

Was the Fire & Rescue Service called to your most recent fire?

By fire & rescue service we mean the fire brigade

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *ANYFIRE = YES OR HOMEFIRE = YES (FIRE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS OR 2 YEARS)*

FireFig1 *Fire.sav*

Did anyone other than the Fire & Rescue Service fight the fire?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *ANYFIRE = YES OR HOMEFIRE = YES (FIRE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS OR 2 YEARS)*

ActExFi *Fire.sav*

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Who actually put the fire out?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Fire & Rescue Service	**ActEFrRs**
(2) Respondent	**ActEResp**
(3) Someone else living in the/your household	**ActEHdMr**
(4) Someone from outside the home	**ActEOtSd**
(5) Went out by itself	**ActEWOut**

ASK IF: *ANYFIRE = YES OR HOMEFIRE = YES (FIRE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS OR 2 YEARS)*

FireInj

Fire.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Did you or anyone else in your household suffer any of these injuries as a result of this fire? Please include injuries that were caused in trying to put the fire out or in trying to escape from the fire?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Bruises	**FrInBrse**
(2) Scratches/cuts	**FrInCuts**
(3) Broken bones	**FrInBnes**
(4) Burns/scalds	**FrInBrns**
(5) Smoke inhalation	**FrInInhl**
(6) Other injuries	**FrInInjr**
(7) No one in household injured	**FrInNone**

APPLIES TO ALL

Firsaf

Fire.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Looking at this card which, if any, of these things do you currently have, or currently do, in your home to protect your household from fires?

Ladders/ropes which are kept in a garage or outhouse should not be counted as fire safety measures

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Smoke alarm	**FirsAlrm**
(2) Fire blanket	**FirsBlnk**
(3) Fire extinguisher	**FirsExtg**
(4) Fire door	**FirsFrDr**
(5) Ladder/rope	**FirsLddr**
(6) Fire escape/wide opening windows	**FirsEscp**
(7) Practice fire drill/planned escape route	**FirsPrac**
(8) Heat sensor	**FirsSnsr**
(9) Sprinkler system	**FirsSprn**
(10)Other fire safety measures	**FirsOthr**

(11)None of these **FirsNone**

ASK IF: *FIRSAF = 1 (SMOKE ALARM IN HOUSEHOLD)*

NumAla

Fire.sav

How many smoke alarms do you have in your property?

(1) One
(2) Two
(3) Three or more

ASK IF: *FIRSAF = 1 (SMOKE ALARM IN HOUSEHOLD)*

WherAla

Fire.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Where is/are the smoke alarm(s) located?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Kitchen	**WherKitn**
(2) Lounge/living room/dining room	**WherLnge**
(3) Bedroom/bedsitting room	**WherBdrm**
(4) Hallway or landing	**WherHall**
(5) Toilet/bathroom	**WherBath**
(6) Cellar/basement	**WherBase**
(7) Conservatory	**WherCtry**
(8) Elsewhere in house	**WherElse**

ASK IF: *FIRSAF = 1 (SMOKE ALARM IN HOUSEHOLD)*

Alawork

Fire.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

How is/are smoke alarm(s) powered?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (if more than one)

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Wired to the mains/mains powered	**AlaWMain**
(2) Part of a mains powered security system	**AlaWMsSy**
(3) Battery and mains	**AlaWByMs**
(4) Battery – ordinary (1-year)	**AlaWBty1**
(5) Battery (10-year)	**AlaWBy10**
(6) Battery – type unknown	**AlaWByUn**
(7) Plugs into light fitting (e.g. Fireangel)	**AlaWLght**
(8) Unsure (Spontaneous only)	**AlaWUnsu**

ASK IF: *FIRSAF = 1 (SMOKE ALARM IN HOUSEHOLD)*

TestAla

Fire.sav

How often is/are the smoke alarm(s) tested?

(1) Weekly
(2) At least once per month
(3) At least once every 3 months
(4) At least once every 6 months
(5) At least once a year
(6) Less than once a year
(7) Rarely
(8) Never
(9) Don't know

ASK IF: *FIRSAF = 1 (SMOKE ALARM IN HOUSEHOLD)*

Ownala

Fire.sav

Can I just check, is/are your smoke alarm(s) in working order at the moment?

(1) Yes – (all) in full working order
(2) Some in full working order, some not
(3) No – (all) not working for some reason

ASK IF: *FIRSAF = 1 AND (OWNALA = 2 OR 3) (SMOKE ALARM IN THE HOUSEHOLD AND EITHER SOME ARE WORKING OR NONE ARE WORKING)*

Almbrok

Fire.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Can you tell me why your smoke alarm(s) is/are not working at the moment?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Alarm disabled because of false alarms	**AlmBFals**
(2) Haven't got round/forgotten to replace flat battery	**AlmBFBat**
(3) Removed battery to use in other appliance	**AlmBOthA**
(4) Other	**AlmBOthr**

ASK IF: *NOT FIRSAF = 1 (NO SMOKE ALARM IN HOUSEHOLD)*

NoSmoke

Fire.sav

You said earlier that you do not have a smoke alarm fitted in your home. What is the main reason for not having a smoke alarm fitted in your home?

Do not read out

Code one only

(1) Consider myself/my family not to be at risk of fire
(2) Do not know where to buy smoke alarms
(3) Do not know how or where to install smoke alarm/worried about damage to other household fixtures and fittings
(4) Cannot afford to buy a smoke alarm
(5) Think they look unsightly

(6) Dislike 'false alarms'
(7) It's my landlord's responsibility
(8) Haven't got round to getting one yet
(9) Other

Second Homes (QSecHome)

This section asks about any second homes that respondents either own or rent, what these homes are used for and where they are located. Data is output in the Secondhomes.sav SPSS file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Propext

Secondhomes.sav

Most of this interview is concerned with topics to do with this address and the people who live here but I would like to ask you a few questions relating to property elsewhere.

Do (you/or anyone in your household) own any residential property elsewhere, including property let out to others and also second homes, either in the UK or abroad?

Include properties that are co-owned with others if members of the household own at least a 50 % share. Exclude caravans, park homes and timeshares.

Own means at last 50% owned either solely/jointly in the name(s) of household members or through a company which is at least 50% owned by household members.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *PROPEXT = YES (OWNS RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY ELSEWHERE)*

ExPrpnum

Secondhomes.sav

How many residential properties apart from your current home do (you/or anyone else in your household) own? If there is more than one property in the same building, please count these separately.

1…30

APPLIES TO ALL

Secrent

Secondhomes.sav

Do (you/or anyone in your household) have a second home that is rented from a landlord?

Exclude caravans, mobile homes, park homes. Include second homes which are available rent-free.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *SECRENT = YES (SECOND HOME THAT IS RENTED FROM A LANDLORD)*

Secrntnoa (delivered as secrntno)

Secondhomes.sav

How many other homes do you have that (you/ or anyone else in your household) rent from a landlord?

1…30

ASK IF: *NUMASK = 1 (HAS 1 OTHER PROPERTY)*

Secintro

Secondhomes.sav

I would now like to ask about other property that [you/you or anyone else in your household] [own/rent/own or rent from someone else]

Press <ENTER> to continue

ASK IF: *NUMASK > 1 (HAS MORE THAN 1 OTHER PROPERTY)*

SecIntr2

Secondhomes.sav

I would now like to ask about the other properties that [you /you or anyone in your household] [own/rent/own or rent from someone else]. I would like to take each one in turn, starting with the most recently [purchased/rented/purchased or rented]. So thinking first about the property [you /you or anyone in your household] [purchased/rented/purchased or rented] most recently....

Press <ENTER> to continue

ASK FOR: *EACH PROPERTY, IF MORE THAN 1 SECOND HOME AND BOTH PROPEXT AND SECRENT ARE CODED YES*
(IF 1 SECOND HOME, OR MORE THAN ONE BUT ONLY ONE OF PROPEXT/SECRENT IS CODED YES, THEN OWNRENT IS COMPUTED BASED ON ANSWERS TO PROPEXT/SECRENT)

OwnRent

Secondhomes.sav

Is this property one that you own, or that you rent from someone else?

(1) Own
(2) Rent from someone else

ASK IF: *OWNRENT = OWN (OWNS PROPERTY)*

ExType

Secondhomes.sav

Which of the following categories best describes what this property is used for?

Code vacant property usually occupied by someone as their main residence in code 1.
Code vacant property usually let out as a holiday let in code 4.

(1) Occupied by someone as their main residence (include if resident lives rent-free or if property currently vacant but is usually let as a main residence)
(2) Mainly used by family and friends as a holiday home/weekend cottage
(3) Mainly let to others as a holiday let (include if currently vacant)
(4) An empty property that you plan to sell in the near future
(5) A property recently bought for occupation that you haven't moved into yet
(6) Occupied by student son/daughter as accommodation whilst at college or university
(7) For occupation while working away from home
(8) Other

APPLIES TO ALL

WhSec

Secondhomes.sav

Is this second home/other property in...READ OUT…

(1) England
(2) Scotland
(3) Wales
(4) Northern Ireland
(5) Or somewhere else?

ASK IF: *WHSEC = 1 (PROPERTY IS IN ENGLAND)*

WhSecHN

Secondhomes.sav

In which county is this second home/other property?

If the name of county can't be found, code 'ZZZ'

: STRING[24]

RECORD IF: *NumAsk > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR k := 1 TO NumAsk* ***Not delivered***
AND: *WhSec = Eng*

CntyCode

Press <spacebar> to enter the coding frame.

Press<Enter> to select Code and Enter again to continue.

1..43

ASK IF: *WHSEC = 1 (PROPERTY IS IN ENGLAND) AND CNTYCODE = 1 (COUNTY NOT HELD IN LOOKUP FILE (CNTYCODE LOOKUP FILE))*

CntyOtdelivered as CntyOt- CntyOt5

Other.sav

Please specify the name of the county that cannot be found.

If name is not known, type DK

: STRING[100]

ASK IF: *WHSEC = 5 (PROPERTY IS ABROAD)*

WHSecAb

Secondhomes.sav

In which country is your second home/other property?

Insert relevant country code from showcard.

Press F6 and arrow down to view more options.

(1) Australia
(2) Canada
(3) China
(4) Croatia
(5) Cyprus
(6) France
(7) Greece
(8) India

(9) Ireland
(10)Italy
(11)Nigeria
(12)Pakistan
(13)Portugal
(14)South Africa
(15)Spain
(16)Turkey
(17)United States
(18)Other European Country
(19)Other non-European Country – PLEASE SPECIFY IN A NOTE

ASK FOR EACH PROPERTY

WhySecH (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Secondhomes.sav*

Here is a list of why people may have a second home. Will you please tell me which of them are reasons why you have a second home?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

NOTE: The number within the multi-coded variable names reflects the loop and will be between 1 and 5

(1) As a long-term investment and/or source of income	**WhyS1Inv**
(2) To use (eventually) as a retirement home	**WhyS1Ret**
(3) Holiday home or weekend cottage	**WhyS1Hol**
(4) For someone working away from home	**WhyS1Awy**
(5) For someone living away from home for other reason (e.g. student)	**WhyS1OAy**
(6) Marital breakdown	**WhyS1Mar**
(7) Previously main home	**WhyS1Prv**
(8) Other reason	**WhyS1Otr**

ASK IF: *LOOP = 2..5 (IF ON THE 2ND TO THE 5TH VALUES OF THE LOOP)*

SecIntr3 *Secondhomes.sav*

And thinking now about the next most recent property you (or anyone else in your household) purchased (or rented) ...

Press <ENTER> to continue.

Buying Aspirations(QBuyAsp)

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

PlanTen *Dwelling.sav*

In the longer term, which of these, if any, is the type of housing you expect to live in?

(1) Rent from housing association
(2) Rent from council/local authority
(3) Rent from a private landlord
(4) Owner occupier/buying
(5) Shared ownership (i.e. part rent, part buy)

(6) Live with friends/relatives (not sure what type of housing)
(7) Other

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET <> 1 OR 2) AND (PROPEXT = NO) (NOT AN OWNER OR SHARED OWNER AND HAS NO OTHER PROPERTIES ELSEWHERE)*

SRBuy *Dwelling.sav*

I would now like to ask you about your views on buying.

Firstly, do you think you will eventually buy a home , or a share in a home in the UK or not?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Owns already

ASK: *ALL RESPONDENTS)*

MortApply **(new question added for 2010/11)** *Dwelling.sav*

Have you considered applying for a mortgage (or a secured loan) to buy a property as your main home in the past year?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *MORTAPPLY = YES*

DidApply **(new question added for 2010/11)** *Dwelling.sav*

Did you apply?

Please code all that apply

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF:DIDAPPLY *= NO*

Wyntappl **(new question added for 2010/11)** *Dwelling.sav*

Why didn't you apply?

(1) Didn't think application would be approved
(2) I was discouraged by my bank or lender
(3) Didn't think I/we would have a large enough deposit
(4) My/ our personal circumstances changed
(5) My/ our financial/ employment situation changed
(6) I/ we decided property prices might fall further
(7) I/ we decided interest rates might fall further
(8) Application process seemed too complicated
(9) Changed my/ our mind(s) about wanting to buy
(10) The overall cost of taking out a mortgage was too high
(11) Other

ASK IF: *DIDAPPLY = YES*

AppAcpt **(new question added for 2010/11)** *Dwelling.sav*

Was your application accepted?

If respondent made more than one application – code Yes if any of these were accepted

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET <> 1 OR 2) AND (PROPEXT = NO) AND (SRBUY = YES)*

SRLong

Dwelling.sav

How long do you think it will be before you buy?

(1) Less than a year
(2) 1 year but less than 2 years
(3) 2 years but less than 5 years
(4) 5 years or more

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET <> 1 OR 2) AND (PROPEXT = NO) AND (SRBUY = YES)*

SRThis

Dwelling.sav

Do you think you will buy this house/flat or not?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET <> 1 OR 2) AND (PROPEXT = NO) AND (SRBUY = NO)*

SRReas (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Dwelling.sav

Here are some reasons people give for not wanting to buy or own a home. Please give the reason(s) why you wouldn't want to buy or own a home.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Unlikely to afford it	**SRReUnble**
(2) Don't have secure job	**SRReScJb**
(3) Wouldn't want to be in debt	**SRReDebt**
(4) Repairs and maintenance too costly	**SRREMnte**
(5) Wouldn't want the commitment	**SRReCmmt**
(6) Prefer flexibility of renting	**SRReFlex**
(7) Like it where I am	**SRReWhre**
(8) Other reason for not buying	**SRReOthr**

ASK IF: *(DVTENSET <> 1 OR 2) AND (PROPEXT = NO) AND (SRBUY = NO) AND ((CARDINAL (SRREAS) > 1) (MORE THAN ONE ANSWER FOR SRREAS))*

SRReasM

Dwelling.sav

What is the MAIN reason for not wanting to buy or own a home?

(1) It is unlikely I will ever be able to afford it
(2) I do not have a secure enough job
(3) I would not want to be in debt
(4) Repairs and maintenance would be too costly
(5) I wouldn't want that sort of commitment
(6) I prefer the flexibility of renting
(7) I like it where I am

(8) Other

Economic status, income and earnings introduction (Qinter)

APPLIES TO ALL

IndInt

Income.sav

Now, I would like to collect some information on the employment and financial situation of your household, which will help us in the analysis of this survey.

This is the beginning of the section on economic status and income for each household member. You can use ISwitch to manage collecting the person level data, as with the core.

You will be asked to indicate whether the data in this section is being collected in person or by proxy. You may wish to reassure the respondent that the data is used solely for statistical purposes.

(1) Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: *AGED 16 OR OVER*

IncProx

Income.sav

Is the information about [name] being given:

(1) In person
(2) or by someone else?

Subjective economic status (QInter.QTecStat)

ASK FOR: *MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER*

EconAct (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *People.sav*

Looking at this card, how would you describe your situation in the 7 days ending the [date of Sunday previous week]?

If waiting to start a job or government training scheme code as seeking work. Code those with a job who were away from work (e.g. on holiday) as working.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

It is the respondents perception of their economic status that is required

(1) Working: 30 hours a week or more	**EconFull**
(2) Working: less than 30 hours a week	**EconPart**
(3) Government Training Scheme	**EconGovT**
(4) Not working because of long term sickness or disability	**EconSick**
(5) Registered unemployed	**EconRgUn**
(6) Not registered unemployed but seeking work	**EconSkng**
(7) At home/not seeking work (including looking after the home or family)	**EconNSkg**
(8) Retired (including retired early)	**EconRtrd**
(9) Full-time student	**EconStdt**
(10) Other (Spontaneous only)	**EconOthr**

ASK IF: *ECONACT = OTHER*

EconActOth (new question added for 2010/11) People.sav

Please specify other economic status

: STRING [100]

DERIVED VARIABLE: *WHETHER IN PAID WORK*
DVWORK = YES *(IN PAID WORK):*
IF (FTWORK IN ECONACT) OR (PTWORK IN ECONACT) THEN DVWORK = YES
DVWORK = NO *(NOT IN PAID WORK):*
IF NOT (FTWORK IN ECONACT) AND NOT (PTWORK IN ECONACT) THEN DVWORK = NO

DVWork *People.sav*

Whether in paid work

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(AGED 16 OR OVER) AND (ECONACT = LESS THAN 30 HOURS A WEEK)*

NoOfHrsR *People.sav*

And can I just check, how many hours [do you/does name] normally work each week (excluding paid overtime)? Is it...

(1) Up to 15 hours,
(2) 16-29 hours

Income

ASK FOR *MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER*

SrcInc08 (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *People.sav*

This card shows various possible sources of income. Can you please tell me which kinds of income [you/name] personally receive?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Earnings from employment	**SrcIEmpy**
(2) Earnings from self-employment	**SrcISelf**
(3) Pension from former employer	**SrcIFemp**
(4) Personal Pension	**SrcIPPen**
(5) State Pension	**SrcISPen**
(6) Child benefit	**SrcICBen**
(7) Income Support	**SrcIISup**
(8) Tax Credits	**SrcITxCr**
(9) Other state benefits	**SrcIOBen**
(10)Interest from savings	**SrcISvng**
(11)Interest from investments	**SrcIInvt**
(12)Other kinds of regular allowance from outside the household	**SrcIAllw**
(13)Income from rent	**SrcIRent**
(14)Other sources	**SrcIOthr**
(15)No source of income	**SrcINone**

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM *SRCINC08*

SourcesH *Income.sav*

HRP number of income sources at Srcinc08

0..14

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM *SRCINC08*

SourcesP *Income.sav*

Partner number of income sources at Srcinc08

0..14

ASK IF: *ONE OR MORE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08*

GrossTel

People.sav

Thinking of the sources you have mentioned, what is your total personal income before deductions for income tax, National Insurance etc, (that can be weekly, monthly or an annual amount)? Prompt only if necessary. An estimate is acceptable.

0..99999997

ASK IF: *(ONE OR MORE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08) AND (GROSSTEL = RESPONSE AND GROSSTEL <= 99999997)*

GrssTime

People.sav

Ask or record
Is that a weekly, monthly or annual amount?

(1) Weekly
(2) Monthly
(3) Annually

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM SOURCESH AND GROSSTEH

GrossH

Income.sav

Whether the HRP potentially gets asked the earning blocks

0 – No

1 – Yes

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM SOURCESP AND GROSSTEP

GrossP

Income.sav

Whether the Partner potentially gets asked the earning blocks

0 – No

1 – Yes

ASK IF: *(ONE OR MORE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08) AND ((GROSSTEL = REFUSAL OR GROSSTEL = DON'T KNOW)OR (GRSSTIME = REFUSAL OR GRSSTIME=DON'TKNOW))*

TelBand

People.sav

We put answers into income bands. Would you tell me which band represents your total personal income before all deductions. Is it...

Running Prompt

(1) Less than £100 a week
(2) £100 but less than £200 a week
(3) £200 but less than £300 a week
(4) £300 but less than £400 a week
(5) £400 but less than £500 a week
(6) £500 but less than £600 a week
(7) £600 but less than £700 a week
(8) £700 but less than £800 a week
(9) £800 but less than £900 a week
(10) £900 but less than £1000 a week
(11) Over £1000 a week

CALCULATED FROM GRSSTIME AND GROSSTEL: E.G. IF (GRSSTIME =WEEKLY) THEN TELDV :=GROSSTEL ELSEIF (GRSSTIME = MONTHLY) THEN TELDV := GROSSTEL * 12/52 OR IF TELBAND HAS BEEN SELECTED THEN TELDV = MIDPOINT OF TELBAND

TelDv *People.sav*

DV for weekly amount

1..999999

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM GROSSTEH AND GRSSTIMH OR GROSSTEH AND TELBANDH

TelDvAnH *Income.sav*

HRP gross income annualised

-9.00 – does not apply

-8.00 – No answer

0.00..99999999.00

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM GROSSTEP AND GRSSTIMP OR GROSSTEP AND TELBANDP

TelDvAnP *Income.sav*

Partner gross income annualised

-9.00 – does not apply

-8.00 – No answer

0.00..99999999.00

ASK IF: (GROSSTEL = RF OR GROSSTEL=DK) AND (TELBAND = RF OR TELBAND=DK)

HhldAmt2 *Income.sav*
(HhldAmt renamed HhldAmt2 in keeping with datafiles)

Thinking of the income of the household as a whole, what is the total income of the whole household before deductions for income tax, National Insurance e.tc

Prompt only if necessary. An estimate is acceptable.

00..99999997

ASK IF: (HHLDAMT2 =RESPONSE AND HHLDAMT2 <=99999997)

HhldPer2 *Income.sav*
(HhldPer renamed HhldPer2 in keeping with datafiles)

Ask or record
Is that a weekly, monthly or annual amount?

(1) Weekly
(2) Monthly
(3) Annually

ASK IF: (HHLDAMT2 =RESPONSE AND HHLDAMT2 <=99999997)

HhldBan2 *Income.sav*
(HhldBnd renamed HhldBan2 in keeping with datafiles)

We put answers into income bands. Would you tell me which band represents the total income of the household before all deductions. Is it…

Running Prompt

(1) Less than £100 a week
(2) £100 but less than £200 a week
(3) £200 but less than £300 a week
(4) £300 but less than £400 a week
(5) £400 but less than £500 a week
(6) £500 but less than £600 a week
(7) £600 but less than £700 a week
(8) £700 but less than £800 a week
(9) £800 but less than £900 a week
(10) £900 but less than £1000 a week
(11) Over £1000 a week

RECORD IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

HhldDV2 ***Not delivered***
(HhldDV renamed HhldDV2 in keeping with datafiles)

DV for weekly amount

0..99999997

Earnings from self-employment (QEarnSE)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

ASK IF: *((SRCINC08 = SELF-EMPLOYED)*

RecPay1

Income.sav

Earnings from self-employment for [name]
Do you receive a regular payment from your work in a similar way to an employee?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *((SRCINC08 = SELF-EMPLOYED) AND (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((SRCINC08 = SELF-EMPLOYED) AND (ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08) AND (GROSSTEL = DON'T KNOW)) AND (RECPAY1 = NO)*

GrsErnA

Income.sav

Earnings from self-employment for [name]
Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you earned gross (that is before tax and National Insurance were deducted but after payment of expenses and wages) during the most recent 12 months or period for which you have figures?

Enter band number

0..32

ASK IF: *((SRCINC08 = SELF-EMPLOYED) AND (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((SRCINC08 = SELF-EMPLOYED) AND (ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08) AND (GROSSTEL = DON'T KNOW)) AND (RECPAY1 = NO) AND (GRSERNA = 32)*

GrsErn1A

Income.sav

Earnings from self-employment for [name]
Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned gross as an annual amount?

Enter band number

33...92

ASK IF: *(((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN QTSrcInc.QSrcInc[LEarnSE2].SrcInc08[])) AND (QTSrcInc.QSrcInc[LEarnSE2].SrcInc08[].CARDINAL > 1)) OR ((((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN QTSrcInc.QSrcInc[LEarnSE2].SrcInc08[])) AND (QTSrcInc.QSrcInc[LEarnSE2].SrcInc08[].CARDINAL = 1)) AND (QTIncome2.QIncome2[LEarnSE2].GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*
AND: *GrsErnA <= 1*

GrsLoss (new from Year 2)

Income.sav

Loss of earnings from self-employment for [name]

Can I just check that over this period [name] …

(1) Made a small profit
(2) Did not earn any income/ broke even
(3) Made a loss

ASK IF: *((SRCINC08 = SELF-EMPLOYED) AND (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((SRCINC08 = SELF-EMPLOYED) AND (ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08) AND (GROSSTEL = DON'T KNOW)) AND (RECPAY1 = NO) AND (GRSERNA = DK OR GRSERN1A = DK)*

NetErnA

Income.sav

Earnings from self-employment for [name]
Do you know, how much did you earn net, that is after tax and National Insurance were deducted and after payment of expenses and wages during the most recent 12 months or period for which you have figures?

Enter band number

0..32

ASK IF: *((SRCINC08 = SELF-EMPLOYED) AND (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((SRCINC08 = SELF-EMPLOYED) AND (ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08) AND (GROSSTEL = DON'T KNOW)) AND (RECPAY1 = NO) AND (NETERNA = 32)*

NetErn2A

Income.sav

Earnings from self-employment for [name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total earned net as annual amount from this card?

Enter band number

33...92

ASK IF: *(((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN QTSrcInc.QSrcInc[LEarnSE2].SrcInc08[])) AND (QTSrcInc.QSrcInc[LEarnSE2].SrcInc08[].CARDINAL > 1)) OR ((((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN QTSrcInc.QSrcInc[LEarnSE2].SrcInc08[])) AND (QTSrcInc.QSrcInc[LEarnSE2].SrcInc08[].CARDINAL = 1)) AND (QTIncome2.QIncome2[LEarnSE2].GrossTel = DONTKNOW))*
AND: *(GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)*
AND: *NetErnA <= 1*

NetLoss **(new from Year 2)**

Income.sav

Loss of earnings from self-employment for [name]

Can I just check that over this period [name] …

(1) Made a small profit
(2) Did not earn any income/ broke even
(3) Made a loss

Earnings from employment (QEarnMJ)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

ASK IF: *((SRCINC08 = EMPLOYED OR SELF EMPLOYED) AND (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND RECPAY1 = YES (IF APPLICABLE) AND (GROSSTEL = DON'T KNOW))*

GrErnMJA *Income.sav*

Earnings from employment for [name]
Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total your usual gross pay (that is before tax, National Insurance, pension contributions and union subscriptions) is including any overtime, bonuses, tips, commission and tax refund?

Enter band number

0…32

ASK IF: *((SRCINC08 = EMPLOYED OR SELF EMPLOYED) AND (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND RECPAY1 = YES (IF APPLICABLE) AND (GROSSTEL = DON'T KNOW)) AND (GRERNMJA = 32)*

GrErnMJ2A *Income.sav*

Earnings from employment for [name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned gross as annual amount from this card?

Enter band number

33...92

ASK IF: *((SRCINC08 = EMPLOYED OR SELF EMPLOYED) AND (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND RECPAY1 = YES (IF APPLICABLE) AND (GROSSTEL = DON'T KNOW)) AND ((GRERNMJA = DK) OR (GRERNMJ2A = DK))*

NtErnMJA *Income.sav*

Earnings from employment for [name]

Do you know, how much is your usual take-home pay (that is after tax, National Insurance pension contributions and union subscriptions) including any overtime, bonuses, tips, commission and tax refund?

Enter band number

0…32

ASK IF: *((SRCINC08 = EMPLOYED OR SELF EMPLOYED) AND (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND RECPAY1 = YES (IF APPLICABLE) AND (GROSSTEL = DON'T KNOW)) AND ((GRERNMJA = DK) OR (GRERNMJ2A = DK)) AND (NTERNMJA = 32)*

NtErnMJ2A

Income.sav

Earnings from employment for [name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned net as annual amount from this card?

Enter band number.

33...92

ASK IF: *((SRCINC08 = EMPLOYED OR SELF EMPLOYED) AND (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (RECPAY1 = YES) AND (STAT = 1 (EMPLOYEE))OR ((SRCINC08 = SELF EMPLOYED) AND(STAT =SELF EMPLOYED)AND (RECPAY = YES))*

PenCon1 (variable renamed from Pencon in Q3 2008)

Income.sav

Earnings from employment for [name]
[Do you/does name] make a contribution into your (their) employer's superannuation or occupational pension scheme?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Earnings from government schemes (QEarnGS)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

ASK IF: *SCHM08 = WBT..OTHSCHM (ON FORM OF GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR TRAINING)*

GrErnGS1 *Income.sav*

Earnings from a government scheme for [name]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you/your partner took home from your/their government scheme the last time you/they were paid?

Enter band number

0..32

ASK IF: *GRERNGS1= RESPONSE AND > 0*

GrErnGS2 (new question added for 2010/11) *Income.sav*

Can I just check, did you include this amount when you gave me your total income earlier on?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Earnings from occupational pension (QEarnP)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

ASK IF: *((SRCINC08 = PENSION FROM FORMER EMPLOYER) AND (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((SRCINC08 = PENSION FROM FORMER EMPLOYER) AND (ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08) AND (GROSSTEL = DON'T KNOW))*

GrErnPA *Income.sav*

Income from occupational pension for [name]
Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you usually receive from your/their occupational or works pension gross (that is before all deductions)?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

Enter band number

0...32

ASK IF: *((SRCINC08 = PENSION FROM FORMER EMPLOYER) AND (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((SRCINC08 = PENSION FROM FORMER EMPLOYER) AND (ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08) AND (GROSSTEL = DON'T KNOW)) AND (GRERNPA = 32)*

GrErnP2A

Income.sav

Income from occupational pension for [name]
Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you received as annual amount from this card?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.
Enter band number

33...92

ASK IF: *((SRCINC08 = PENSION FROM FORMER EMPLOYER) AND (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((SRCINC08 = PENSION FROM FORMER EMPLOYER) AND (ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08) AND (GROSSTEL = DON'T KNOW)) AND ((GRERNPA = DK) OR (GRERNP2A = DK))*

NtErnPA

Income.sav

Income from occupational pension for [name]

Do you know, how much do you usually receive from this pension net (that is after deductions)?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

Enter band number

0…32

ASK IF: *((SRCINC08 = PENSION FROM FORMER EMPLOYER) AND (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((SRCINC08 = PENSION FROM FORMER EMPLOYER) AND (ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08) AND (GROSSTEL = DON'T KNOW)) AND ((GRERNPA = DK) OR (GRERNP2A = DK)) AND (NTERNPA = 32)*

NtErnP2A

Income.sav

Income from occupational pension for [name]
Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned net as annual amount from this card?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.
Enter band number

33…92

Earnings from private pension (QEarnPP)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

ASK IF: *((SRCINC08 = PRIVATE PENSION) AND (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((SRCINC08 = PRIVATE PENSION) AND (ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08) AND (GROSSTEL = DON'T KNOW))*

GrErnPPA

Income.sav

Income from private pension for [name]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you usually receive from your/their their PRIVATE pension gross (that is before all deductions)?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

Enter band number

0...32

ASK IF: *((SRCINC08 = PRIVATE PENSION) AND (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((SRCINC08 = PRIVATE PENSION) AND (ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08) AND (GROSSTEL = DON'T KNOW)) AND (GRERNPPA = 32)*

GrErnPP2A

Income.sav

Income from private pension for [name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned gross as annual amount from this card?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

Enter band number

33...92

ASK IF: *((SRCINC08 = PRIVATE PENSION) AND (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((SRCINC08 = PRIVATE PENSION) AND (ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08) AND (GROSSTEL = DON'T KNOW)) AND ((GRERNPPA = DK) OR (GRERNPP2A = DK))*

NtErnPPA

Income.sav

Income from private pension for [name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned from this pension net as annual amount from this card?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

Enter band number

0...32

ASK IF: *((SRCINC08 = PRIVATE PENSION) AND (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((SRCINC08 = PRIVATE PENSION) AND (ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08) AND (GROSSTEL = DON'T KNOW)) AND ((GRERNPPA = DK) OR (GRERNPP2A = DK)) AND (NTERNPPA = 32)*

NtErnPP2A *Income.sav*

Income from private pension for [name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned net as annual amount from this card?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

Enter band number

33...92

Earnings from other sources (QEarnPP)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

ASK IF: *((SRCINC08 = 11, 12, 13 OR 14) AND (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((SRCINC08 = 11, 12, 13 OR 14) AND (ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08) AND (GROSSTEL = DON'T KNOW))*

GrErnOIA *Income.sav*

Income from other sources for [name]

Thinking about the income from the other sources that you mentioned earlier, will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much you received the last time you received it?

Don't include income from Government Schemes (e.g. New Deal)

Exclude rent paid by relatives living in the household.

Enter band number

0…32

ASK IF: *(((SRCINC08 = 11, 12, 13 OR 14) AND (MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR ((SRCINC08 = 11, 12, 13 OR 14) AND (ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08) AND (GROSSTEL = DON'T KNOW))) AND (GRERNOIA = 32)*

GrErnOI2A *Income.sav*

Income from other sources for [name]
Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned gross as annual amount?

Enter band number

33...92

EHS0908.QInter.QEarnO2[]

ASK IF: *DMHSIZE >= 1*

SepFilt (new from Year 2) *Income.sav*

Other outgoings for the household

These questions relate to maintenance payments made by you (HRP/ partner. Include any payments made either directly or via the DWP/ Child Support Agency.

Are you (HRP/ Partner) currently MAKING any regular maintenance payments to any children from a former marriage or partnership?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *SepFilt = Yes*

AllwAmt (new from Year 2) (2009/10 version) *Income.sav*

How much do you usually pay?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *SepFilt = Yes*

AllwAmt2 (2010/11 version) *Income.sav*

Regular maintenance payments for HRP (and partner)

How much do you usually pay?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *SepFilt = Yes*
AND: *AllwAmt = RESPONSE*

AllwPC (new from Year 2) (2009/10 version) *Income.sav*

How long does this cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

ASK IF: *SepFilt = Yes*
AND: *AllwAmt = RESPONSE*

AllwPC2 (2010/11 version) *Income.sav*

Regular maintenance payments for HRP (and partner)

How long does this cover?

(1) one week
(2) two weeks
(3) three weeks
(4) four weeks
(5) calendar month
(7) two calendar months
(8) eight times a year
(9) nine times a year
(10) ten times a year
(13) three months/13 weeks
(26) six months/26 weeks
(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) less than one week
(95) one off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

Eligibility for the Physical Survey and Interviewer Flags (DVElig)

DERIVED VARIABLE: *WHETHER ELIGIBLE FOR THE PHYSICAL SURVEY*

DVELIG = YES *(THE CASE IS ELIGIBLE FOR A PHYSICAL SURVEY):*

IF A PRIMARY HOUSEHOLD IS SELECTED (DVNNPRM=0) AND THE LANDLORD MANAGING THE PROPERTY IS A HOUSING ASSOCIATION OR LOCAL AUTHORITY.

OR, IF THE LANDLORD IS AN EMPLOYER (ORGANISATION) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ANOTHER ORGANISATION, RELATIVE/FRIEND (BEFORE LIVING THERE) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, EMPLOYER (INDIVIDUAL) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OR ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL PRIVATE RENTER AND VARIABLE SPARE5=1 (SPARE5=1 IN 76% OF PRIVATE RENTED HOUSEHOLDS SELECTED).

OR, IF THE HRP IS THE OUTRIGHT OWNER, BUYING WITH HELP OF MORTGAGE OR PAYING PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE (VARIABLE TEN1=OWN…SHARE) AND VARIABLE SPARE4=1 (SPARE4=1 IN 41% OF CASES).

DVELIG = NO *(THE CASE IS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR A PHYSICAL SURVEY):*

IF THE LANDLORD IS AN EMPLOYER (ORGANISATION) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ANOTHER ORGANISATION, RELATIVE/FRIEND (BEFORE LIVING THERE) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, EMPLOYER (INDIVIDUAL) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OR ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL PRIVATE RENTER AND VARIABLE SPARE5=0 (SPARE5=0 IN 24% OF PRIVATE RENTED HOUSEHOLDS SELECTED).

OR, IF THE HRP IS THE OUTRIGHT OWNER, BUYING WITH HELP OF MORTGAGE OR PAYING PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE (VARIABLE TEN1=OWN…SHARE) AND VARIABLE SPARE4=0 (SPARE4=0 IN 59% OF CASES).

DVElig *Contact.sav*

Whether eligible for the physical survey

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR THE PHYSICAL SURVEY (DVELIG=YES)*

EligFlag *Not delivered*

Please note that this case is ELIGIBLE for a physical survey and you will be routed to the permission question toward the end of the interview

Please continue to adminster the interview without informing the respondent at this stage

(1) 1 and enter

ASK IF: *INELIGIBLE FOR THE PHYSICAL SURVEY (DVELIG=NO)*

IEligFlag *Not delivered*

Please note that this case is INELIGIBLE for a physical survey. You will be routed to a field to explain this to the respondent toward the end of the interview

Please continue to administer the interview without informing the respondent at this stage

(1) 1 and enter

Benefits (QBen)

APPLIES TO ALL

IntSoc *Income.sav*

Now, I would like to ask about receipt of state benefits and allowances that [you/you and your partner/spouse] receive in your own name (or jointly).

Note in this section respondent is asked to answer for HRP and spouse/partner as a single benefit unit.

(1) Press <1> to continue

APPLIES TO ALL

BnRec (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Income.sav*

Are [you/you and your partner/spouse] receiving any of the state benefits or allowances shown on this card?

PROBE AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer

(-9) Does not apply

(1) Income Support/Minimum Income Guarantee	**BnIncSup**
(2) Jobseekers Allowance (formerly Unemployment Benefit or Income Support for unemployed people)	**BnJSA**
(3) Pension Credit	**BnPenCrd**
(4) N.I. retirement pension or Old Persons Pension	**BnStateP**
(5) Incapacity Benefit (previously sickness and/or invalidity benefits)	**BnIncCap**
(6) Emplyment and Support Allowance (from Q3 2008 onward)	**BnESA**
(7) Child Benefit	**BnChildB**
(8) Working Tax Credit (replaces Working Families and Disabled Tax Credit)	**BnWTC**
(9) Child Tax Credit (replaces Children's and Childcare Tax Credit)	**BnCTC**
(10) In Work Credit (from Year 2 onwards)	**BnIWC**
(11) Return To Work Credit (from Year 2 onwards)	**BnRTWC**
(12) None of these	**BnNone**
(13) Refused	**BnnRF**
(14) Don't know	**BnDKnw**

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 6)*

ESAType (From Q3 2008 onwards)

Income.sav

There are two types of Employment and Support Allowance. Is your Allowance…

Contribution-based ESA (replaces Incapacity Benefit) or Income based ESA (replaces Income Support paid for illness or disability)?

If the respondent(s) receive both forms of ESA they should be coded as receiving income based ESA.

(1) contributory', that is based on your National Insurance contributions
(2) 'income based'- that is based on an assessment of your income

---

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 6)*

ESAChk (From Q3 2008 onwards)

Income.sav

Are you currently in the initial 13week assessment phase of ESA?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *((BNREC = 6) AND (ESACHK = NO OR DON'T KNOW))*

ESAChk2 (From Q3 2008 onwards)

Income.sav

Which of the following groups does your ESA fall under?

(1) Work Related Activity Group
(2) Support Group

ASK IF: *((BNREC = 8 OR 9) AND (HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER GRERNMJA > 0)) (RECEIVES TAX CREDITS AND HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER HAS GROSS EARNINGS FROM EMPLOYMENT)*

WTCMJ1 (removed for year 3)

Income.sav

Earnings from main job

And can I check, did you include the amount of Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit in [you/you or your partner's] gross earnings from employment given earlier?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: *((BNREC = 8 OR 9) AND (HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER NTERNMJA > 0)) (RECEIVES TAX CREDITS AND HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER GIVEN NET EARNINGS FROM EMPLOYMENT)*

WTCMJ2 (removed for year 3)

Income.sav

Earnings from main job

And can I check, did you include the amount of Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit in [you/you or your partner's] net earnings from employment given earlier?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF *((BNREC = 8 OR 9) AND (HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER GRSERNA > 0)) (RECEIVES TAX CREDITS AND HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER GIVEN GROSS EARNINGS FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT)*

WTCSE1 (removed for year 3)

Income.sav

Earnings from self-employment

And can I check, did you include the amount of Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit in [you/you or your partner's] gross earnings from self employment given earlier?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: *((BNREC = 8 OR 9) AND (HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER NETERNA > 0)) (RECEIVES TAX CREDITS AND HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER GIVEN NET EARNINGS FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT)*

WTCSE2 (removed for year 3)

Income.sav

Earnings from self-employment

And can I check, did you include the amount of Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit in [you/you or your partner's] net earnings from self employment given earlier?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: *BNREC =1 (RECEIVES INCOME SUPPORT)*

BnInspPM (new question from 2010/11) *Income.sav*

Do you receive either a disability or carer's premium with your income support?

(1) No

(2) Yes - Carer's Premium only

(3) Yes – Disability Premium only

(4) Yes – both Carer's and Disability Premium

ASK IF: *BNREC = 1 (RECEIVE INCOME SUPPORT)*

BnInspAm *Income.sav*

How much Income Support did you get last time?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00…997.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 1) AND (BNINSPAM = DK OR RF)*

BnInspDK (2009/10 version) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 1) AND (BNINSPAM = DK OR RF)*

BnInspDK2 (2010/11 version) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 1) AND ((BNINSPAM = RESPONSE) AND (BNINSPAM > 0))*

BnInspPd *Income.sav*

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATE IF: *BNINSPPD = RESPONSE AND BNINSPPD <= W52*

BnInspWk *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Income Support

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BNREC =3 (RECEIVES PENSION CREDIT)*

BnPenCPM (new question from 2010/11) *Income.sav*

Do you receive either a disability or carer's premium with your Pension credit?

(1) No

(2) Yes - Carer's Premium only

(5) Yes – Disability Premium only

(6) Yes – both Carer's and Disability Premium

ASK IF: *BNREC = 3 (RECEIVE PENSION CREDIT)*

BnPenCAm

Income.sav

How much Pension Credit did you get last time, including any disability premium?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined. If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00…997.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 3) AND (BNPENCAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnPenCDK (2009/10 version)

Income.sav

Is this ‘don't know’ because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 3) AND (BNPENCAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnPenCDK2 (2010/11 version)

Income.sav

Is this ‘don't know’ because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 3) AND ((BNPENCAAM = RESPONSE) AND (BNPENCAAM > 0))*

BnPenCPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATE IF: *BNPENCPD = RESPONSE AND BNPENCPD <= W52*

BnPenCWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Pension Credit.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BNREC = 2 (RECEIVE JOB SEEKERS ALLOWANCE)*

BnJSAType (new question from 2010/11)

Income.sav

There are two types of Job Seekers Allowance. Is your allowance…

Running Prompt

(1) … 'contributory', that is based on your National Insurance contributions

(2)… or is it 'income based', that is based on an assessment of your income?

ASK IF: *BNREC = 2 (RECEIVE JOB SEEKERS ALLOWANCE)*

BnJSAAm

Income.sav

How much Job Seeker's Allowance did you get last time?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00…997.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 2) AND (BNJSAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnJSADK (2009/10 version)

Income.sav

Is this ‘don't know’ because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 2) AND (BNJSAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnJSADK2 (2010/11 version)

Income.sav

Is this ‘don't know’ because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 2) AND ((BNJSAAM = RESPONSE) AND (BNJSAAM > 0))*

BnJSAPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATE IF: *BNJSAPD = RESPONSE AND BNJSAPD <= W52*

BnJSAWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Job Seeker’s Allowance

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BNREC = 4 (RECEIVES STATE PENSION)*

BnStpnAm

Income.sav

How much Retirement Pension or Old Person's Pension did you get last time?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00…997.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 4) AND (BNSTPMAM = DK OR RF)*

BnStpnDK(2009/10 version)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 4) AND (BNSTPMAM = DK OR RF)*

BnStpnDK2 (2010/11 version)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 4) AND ((BNSTPMAM = RESPONSE) AND BNSTPMAM > 0)*

BnStpnPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATE IF: *BNSTPNPD = RESPONSE AND BNSTPNPD <= W52*

BnStpn**Wk** *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Retirement pension or Old Person's Pension.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *((BNSTPNAM = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL) AND (BNPENCAM > 0)) (DIDN'T GIVE AN AMOUNT FOR STATE PENSION BUT GAVE ONE FOR PENSION CREDIT)*

BnStpnCk *Income.sav*

Can I just check, did the pension credit amount you provided earlier include any state pension?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: *((BNPENCAM = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL) AND (BNSTPNAM > 0)) (DIDN'T GIVE AN AMOUNT FOR PENSION CREDIT BUT GAVE ONE FOR STATE PENSION)*

BnPenCCk *Income.sav*

Can I just check, did the state pension amount you provided earlier include any pension credit?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: *BNREC = 5 (RECEIVES INCAPACITY BENEFIT)*

BnIncpAm *Income.sav*

How much Incapacity Benefit (previously Sickness and/or Invalidity benefits) did you get last time?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00…997.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 5) AND (BNINCPAM = DK OR RF)*

BnIncpDK (2009/10 version) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)

(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 5) AND (BNINCPAM = DK OR RF)*

BnIncpDK2 (2010/11 version)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 5) AND ((BNINCPAM = RESPONSE) AND (BNINCPAM > 0))*

BnIncpPd

Income.sav

Incapacity benefit (previously sickness and/or invalidity benefits)

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATE IF: *BNINCPPD = RESPONSE AND BNINCPPD <= W52*

BnIncp**Wk**

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of incapacity benefit (previously Sickness and /or Invalidity Benefits.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BNREC = 6 (RECEIVES EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT ALLOWANCE)*

BnESAAm(from Q3 2008 onward)

Income.sav

How much Employment and Support Allowance did you get last time ?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 6) AND (BNESAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnESADK (2009/10 version) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 6) AND (BNESAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnESADK2 (2010/11 version) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 6) AND ((BNESAAM = RESPONSE) AND (BNESAAM > 0))*

BnESAPd(from Q3 2008 onward) *Income.sav*

Employment and Support Allowance

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATE IF: *BNESAPD = RESPONSE AND BNESAPD <= W52*

BnESA**Wk**(from Q3 2008 onward) *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Employment and Support Allowance.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BNREC = 8 (RECEIVES WORKING TAX CREDIT)*

BnWTCAm

Income.sav

How much Working Tax Credit did you get last time (including disability premiums)?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 8) AND (BNWTCAM = DK OR RF)*

BnWTCDK (2009/10 version)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 8) AND (BNWTCAM = DK OR RF)*

BnWTCDK2 (2010/11 version)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 8) AND ((BNWTCAM = RESPONSE) AND (BNWTCAM > 0))*

BnWTCPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATE IF: *BNWTCPD = RESPONSE AND BNWTCPD <= W52*

BnWTC**Wk** *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Working Tax Credit.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BNREC = 9 (RECEIVES CHILD TAX CREDIT)*

BnCTCAm *Income.sav*

How much Child Tax Credit did you get last time (including disability premiums)?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined .

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 9) AND (BNCTCAM = DK OR RF)*

BnCTCDK (2009/10 version) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 9) AND (BNCTCAM = DK OR RF)*

BnCTCDK2 (2010/11 version) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 9) AND ((BNCTCAM = RESPONSE) AND (BNCTCAM > 0)*

BnCTCPd *Income.sav*

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATE IF: *BNCTCPD = RESPONSE AND BNCTCPD <= W52*

BnCTCWk *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Child Tax Credit.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *(NOT BNREC = 1) AND (BNREC = 2 OR 5) (DOESN'T RECEIVE INSOME SUPPORT BUT RECEIVES JOB SEEKERS ALLOWANCE OR INCAPACITY BENEFIT)*

ISChk *Income.sav*

Can I just check, does this/do these include any Income Support?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Other benefits (QOBen)

APPLIES TO ALL

BnORec (2009/10 version) *Income.sav*

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Are [you/you and your partner/spouse] receiving any of the state benefits or allowances shown on this card?
PROBE AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Maternity Allowance	**BnMatA**
(2) Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents (formerly Widowed Mothers) Allowance and War Widows pension	**BnWidPen**
(3) War disablement pension	**BnWarDp**
(4) Severe Disablement Allowance	**BnSDA**
(5) Industrial Injuries disablement benefit	**BnIIDB**
(6) Attendance Allowance	**BnAA**
(7) Carers Allowance(Invalid Care Allowance)	**BnICA**
(8) Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component (formerly Mobility Allowance)	**BnDLAmc**
(9) Disability Living Allowance: Care Component	**BnDLAcc**
(10) Statutory Sick Pay	**BnSSP**
(11) A disability premium with your Income Support/Housing Benefit	**BnPrium**
(12) Any other disability benefit	**BnODis**
(13) None of these	**BnNne**

APPLIES TO ALL

BnORec2 (2010/11 version with response option removed) *Income.sav*

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Are [you/you and your partner/spouse] receiving any of the state benefits or allowances shown on this card?
PROBE AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

(1) Maternity Allowance **BnMatA**
(2) Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents (formerly Widowed Mothers) Allowance and War Widows pension **BnWidPen**
(3) War disablement pension **BnWarDp**
(4) Severe Disablement Allowance **BnSDA**
(5) Industrial Injuries disablement benefit **BnIIDB**
(6) Attendance Allowance **BnAA**
(7) Carers Allowance(Invalid Care Allowance) **BnICA**
(8) Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component (formerly Mobility Allowance) **BnDLAmc**
(9) Disability Living Allowance: Care Component **BnDLAcc**
(10) Statutory Sick Pay **BnSSP**
(11) Any other disability benefit **BnODis**
(12) None of these **BnNne**

ASK IF: *BNOREC2 = 9*

DLAcChk

Income.sav

You said that you received Disability Living Allowance: Care component, can I just check is this paid at the higher rate?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: *BNOREC = 11 (RECEIVES DISABILITY PREMIUM WITH IS/HB)*

DPChk (removed for 2010/11)

Income.sav

Can I just check, when you told me how much Housing Benefit and/or Income Support you received, did it include the Disability Premium?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *BNOREC2 = 1 (RECEIVES MATERNITY ALLOWANCE)*

BnMataAm

Income.sav

How much maternity allowance did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00…997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 1) AND (BNMATAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnMataDK (2009/10 version)

Income.sav

Maternity allowance.

Interviewer: Is this `Don't know` because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNOREC2 = 1) AND (BNMATAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnMataDK2 (2010/11 version)

Income.sav

Maternity allowance.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNOREC2 = 1) AND (BNMATAAM = RESPONSE AND BNMATAAM > 0)*

BnMataPd

Income.sav

Maternity allowance.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATE IF: *BNMATAPD = RESPONSE AND BNMATAPD <= W52*

BnMataWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of maternity allowance.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BNOREC2 = 2 (RECEIVES WIDOW(ER)'S PENSION ETC)*

BnWdpnAm

Income.sav

How much Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents Allowance and War Widows Pension did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K>'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

***ASK IF**: (BNOREC = 2) AND (BNWDPNAM = DK OR RF)*

BnWdpnDK (2009/10 version)

Income.sav

Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents Allowance and War Widows Pension.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

***ASK IF:** (BNOREC2 = 2) AND (BNWDPNAM = DK OR RF)*

BnWdpnDK2 (2010/11 version)

Income.sav

Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed

Is this ‘don't know’ because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

***ASK IF:** (BNOREC2 = 2) AND (BNWDPNAM = RESPONSE AND BNWDPNAM > 0)*

BnWdpnPd

Income.sav

Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents Allowance and War Widows Pension.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

***CALCULATE IF:** BNWDPNPD = RESPONSE AND BNWDPNPD <= W52*

BnWdpnWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of widow’s/ widowers pension/ bereavement allowance/widowed.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BNOREC2 = 3 (RECEIVES WAR DISABLEMENT PENSION)*

BnWrdpAm

Income.sav

How much War Disablement Pension did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 3) AND (BNWRDPAM = DK OR RF)*

BnWrdpDK (2009/10version)

Income.sav

War Disablement Pension.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNOREC2 = 3) AND (BNWRDPAM = DK OR RF)*

BnWrdpDK2 (2010/11 version)

Income.sav

War Disablement Pension.

Is this ‘don't know’ because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNOREC2 = 3) AND (BNWRDPAM = RESPONSE AND BNWRDPAM > 0)*

BnWrdpPd

Income.sav

War Disablement Pension.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATE IF: *BNWRDPPD = RESPONSE AND BNWRDPPD <= W52*

BnWrdpWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of war disablement pension.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BNOREC2 = 4 (RECEIVES SEVERE DISABLEMENT ALLOWANCE)*

BnSDAAm

Income.sav

How much Severe Disablement Allowance did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00…997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 4) AND (BNSDAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnSDADK (2009/10 version)

Income.sav

Severe Disablement allowance.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNOREC2 = 4) AND (BNSDAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnSDADK2 (2010/11 version)

Income.sav

Severe Disablement allowance
Is this ‘don't know’ because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNOREC2 = 4) AND (BNSDAAM = RESPONSE AND BNSDAAM > 0)*

BnSDAPd

Income.sav

Severe Disablement allowance.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATE IF: *BNSDAPD = RESPONSE AND BNSDAPD <= W52*

BnSDAWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Severe Disablement Allowance.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BNOREC2 = 5 (RECEIVES INDUSTRIAL INJURIES DISABLEMENT BENEFIT)*

BnlidbAm

Income.sav

How much Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00…997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 5) AND (BNLIDBAM = DK OR RF)*

BnlidbDK (2009/10version)

Income.sav

Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNOREC2 = 5) AND (BNLIDBAM = DK OR RF)*

BnlidbDK2 (2010/11 version)

Income.sav

Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit.

Is this ‘don't know’ because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNOREC2 = 5) AND (BNLIDBAM = RESPONSE AND BNLIDBAM > 0)*

BnlidbPd

Income.sav

Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATE IF: *BNLIDBPD = RESPONSE AND BNLIDBPD <= W52*

Bnlidb**Wk**

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BNOREC2 = 6 (RECEIVES ATTENDANCE ALLOWANCE)*

BnAAAm

Income.sav

How much Attendance Allowance did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 6) AND (BNAAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnAADK (2009/ 10 version)

Income.sav

Attendance Allowance.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNOREC2 = 6) AND (BNAAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnAADK2 (2010/11 version)

Income.sav

Attendance Allowance.

Is this ‘don't know’ because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

OREC = 6) AND (BNAAAM = RESPONSE AND BNAAAM > 0)

BnAAPd

Income.sav

Attendance Allowance.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATE IF: *BNAAPD = RESPONSE AND BNAAPD <= W52*

BnAAWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Attendance Allowance.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BNOREC2 = 7 (RECEIVES INVALID CARE ALLOWANCE)*

BnICAAm

Income.sav

How much Invalid Care Allowance did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 7) AND (BNICAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnICADK (2009/10 version)

Income.sav

Invalid Care Allowance.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNOREC2 = 7) AND (BNICAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnICADK2 (2010/11 version)

Income.sav

Carers Allowance (Invalid Care Allowance)

Is this ‘don't know’ because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNOREC2 = 7) AND (BNICAAM = RESPONSE AND BNICAAM > 0)*

BnICAPd

Income.sav

Invalid Care Allowance.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATE IF: *BNICAPD = RESPONSE AND BNICAPD <= W52*

BnICAWk *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Invalid CareAllowance.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BNOREC2 = 8 (RECEIVES DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE: MOBILITY COMPONENT)*

BnDMCAm *Income.sav*

How much Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 8) AND (BNDMCAM = DK OR RF)*

BnDMCDK (2009/10 version) *Income.sav*

Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNOREC2 = 8) AND (BNDMCAM = DK OR RF)*

BnDMCDK2 (2010/11 version) *Income.sav*

Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component.

Is this ‘don't know’ because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

***ASK IF**: (BNOREC2 = 8) AND (BNDMCAM = RESPONSE AND BNDMCAM > 0)*

BnDMCPd *Income.sav*

Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

***CALCULATE IF:** BNDMCPD = RESPONSE AND BNDMCPD <= W52*

BnDMCWk *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Disability Living Allowance – Mobility Component.

0.00..997.00

***ASK IF:** BNOREC2 = 9 (RECEIVES DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE: CARE COMPONENT)*

BnDCCAm *Income.sav*

How much Disability Living Allowance: Care Component did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00…997.00

***ASK IF:** (BNOREC = 9) AND (BNDCCAM = DK OR RF)*

BnDCCDK (2009/10 version) *Income.sav*

Disability Living Allowance: Care Component.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNOREC2 = 9) AND (BNDCCAM = DK OR RF)*

BnDCCDK2 (2010/11 version)

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Care Component.

Is this ‘don't know’ because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNOREC2 = 9) AND (BNDCCAM = RESPONSE AND BNDCCAM > 0)*

BnDCCPd

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Care Component.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATE IF: *BNDCCPD = RESPONSE AND BNDCCPD <= W52*

BnDCCWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Disability Living Allowance – Care Component.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BNOREC2 = 10 (RECEIVES STATUTORY SICK PAY)*

BnSspAm

Income.sav

How much Statutory Sick Pay did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 10) AND (BNSSPAM = DK OR RF)*

BnSspDK (2009/10 version)

Income.sav

Statutory Sick Pay.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNOREC2 = 10) AND (BNSSPAM = DK OR RF)*

BnSspDK2 (2010/11 version)

Income.sav

Statutory Sick Pay.

Is this ‘don't know’ because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNOREC2 = 10) AND (BNSSPAM = RESPONSE AND BNSSPAM > 0)*

BnSspPd

Income.sav

Statutory Sick Pay.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATE IF: *BNSSPPD = RESPONSE AND BNSSPPD <= W52*

BnSspWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Statutory Sick Pay.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BNOREC = 11 AND DPCHK = NO (RECEIVES DISABILITY PREMIUM WITH INCOME SUPPORT/HOUSING BENEFIT AND DIDN'T INCLUDE AMOUNT IN HB/IS)*

BnDispAm (removed for 2010/11) *Income.sav*

How much Disability Premium with Income Support/Housing Benefit did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00…997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 11 AND DPCHK = NO) AND (BNDISPAM = DK OR RF)*

BnDispDK (removed for 2010/11) *Income.sav*

Disability Premium with Income Support/Housing Benefit.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 11 AND DPCHK = NO) AND (BNDISPAM = RESPONSE AND BNDISPAM > 0)*

BnDispPd (removed for 2010/11) *Income.sav*

Disability Premium with Income Support/Housing Benefit.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATE IF: *BNDISPPD = RESPONSE AND BNDISPPD <= W52*

BnDispWk (removed for 2010/11) *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of disability premium with income support/housing.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BNOREC2 = 11 (RECEIVES OTHER DISABILITY BENEFIT)*

BnOdisAm

Income.sav

How much Other Disability Benefit did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00…997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 12) AND (BNODISAM = DK OR RF)*

BnOdisDK (2009/10 version)

Income.sav

Other Disability Benefit.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNOREC2 = 11) AND (BNODISAM = DK OR RF)*

BnOdisDK2 (2010/11 version)

Income.sav

Other Disability Benefit.

Is this ‘don't know’ because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(BNOREC2 = 11) AND (BNODISAM = RESPONSE AND BNODISAM > 0)*

BnOdisPd

Income.sav

Other Disability Benefit.

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

CALCULATE IF: *BNODISPD = RESPONSE AND BNODISPD <= W52*

BnOdisWk *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Other Disability Living Benefit

0.00..997.00

Income support and mortgage interest(QISMI)

ASK IF: *((DVTENSET = 1 OR 2) OR (TEN1 =3) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 OR 2) AND (BNREC = 1 OR ISCHK = YES OR BNREC =2, 3 OR 6) AND NOT (RESPDNT/PARTNER.DVWORK = 1)) (OWNER-OCCUPIER WITH ORDINARY/OR EQUITY RELEASE MORTGAGE WHO RECEIVES INCOME SUPPORT OR JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE OR PENSION CREDIT OR EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT ALLOWANCE AND RESPONDENT/PARTNER NOT IN WORK)*

RecISMI *Income.sav*

Do [you/you and your partner/spouse] receive any help from Income Support towards your mortgage interest payments (i.e. Income Support for Mortgage Interest)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(OWNER-OCCUPIER WITH ORDINARY/OR EQUITY RELEASE MORTGAGE WHO RECEIVES INCOME SUPPORT OR JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE AND RESPONDENT/PARTNER NOT IN WORK) AND (RECISMI = YES)*

ISMIcov *Income.sav*

Does this pay for all your mortgage interest payments or just part of it?

(1) All
(2) Part

ASK IF: *(OWNER-OCCUPIER WITH ORDINARY/OR EQUITY RELEASE MORTGAGE WHO RECEIVES INCOME SUPPORT OR JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE AND RESPONDENT/PARTNER NOT IN WORK) AND (RECISMI = YES)*

MISIAmt *Income.sav*

How much do [you/you and your partner/spouse] usually get?

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: *(OWNER-OCCUPIER WITH ORDINARY/OR EQUITY RELEASE MORTGAGE WHO RECEIVES INCOME SUPPORT OR JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE AND RESPONDENT/PARTNER NOT IN WORK) AND (RECISMI = YES)*

MISIPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

(1) One week
(2) Two weeks
(3) Three weeks
(4) Four weeks
(5) Calendar month
(7) Two calendar months
(8) Eight times a year
(9) Nine times a year
(10) Ten times a year
(13) Three months/13 weeks
(26) Six months/26 weeks
(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90) Less than one week
(95) One off/lump sum
(97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

ASK IF: *((DVTENSET = 1) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 OR 2) AND NOT (RESPDNT/PARTNER.DVWORK = 1)) (OWNER-OCCUPIER WITH ORDINARY/OR EQUITY RELEASE MORTGAGE AND RESPONDENT/PARTNER NOT IN WORK)*

MorgP1

Income.sav

Are [you/you and your partner/spouse] currently receiving any contributions towards your mortgage payments under a Mortgage Payment Protection Insurance (MPPI) policy?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(OWNER-OCCUPIER WITH ORDINARY/OR EQUITY RELEASE MORTGAGE AND RESPONDENT/PARTNER NOT IN WORK) AND (MORGP1 = YES)*

MorgPcov

Income.sav

And is the whole of your mortgage being paid, or just part of it?

(1) All
(2) Part

Savings and investments(QSavings)

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

AmtSvng1a **(new from Year 2)** *Income.sav*

Do (You/ you and your partner) currently have savings or money invested?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *AmtSvng1a = Yes*

AmtSvng1b **(new from Year 2)** *Income.sav*

From this card, what is the total amount of savings or money (you/ you and your partner) have invested?

(1) Under £1,000
(2) £1,000 - £2,999
(3) £3,000 - £4,999
(4) £5,000 - £5,999
(5) £6,000 - £6,999
(6) £7,000 - £7,999
(7) £8,000 - £11,999
(8) £12,000 - £15,999
(9) £16,000 - £19,999
(10) £20,000 - £29,999
(11) £30,000 - £39,999
(12) £40,000 - £49,999
(13) £50,000 - £99,999
(14) £100,000 - £149,999
(15) £150,000 and over

Dwelling check (QDwellChk)

APPLIES TO ALL

IntChk

The following information is required before a surveyor appointment can be transmitted

Press <1> to continue

APPLIES TO ALL

AddrSame *Contact.sav*

Is the address of the [partial] dwelling where you carried out the interview...

Code 'different' if there is any change at all, e.g. if the sample address was '7 Green Street' and you are interviewing at No. 7a.

(1) The same as the sample address
(2) Or different from the sample address?

ASK IF: *ADDRSAME = 2*

IntAddr1 *Address File*

The surveyor needs to know the precise address at which you conducted this interview. Please enter line 1 of the address at which you conducted this interview. Enter line 1 of the address here e.g. 'Flat 4' or '7A Green Street'.

STRING [25]

ASK IF: *ADDRSAME = 2*

IntAddr2 *Address File*

Please enter line 2 of the address at which you conducted this interview. Enter line 2 of the address here e.g. '7 Green Street' or 'town name'.

STRING [25]

ASK IF: *ADDRSAME = 2*

IntAddr3 *Address File*

Please enter line 3 of the address at which you conducted this interview. Enter line 3 of the address here e.g town and/or county name.

STRING [25]

ASK IF: *ADDRSAME = 2*

IntAddr4 *Address File*

Please enter the postcode of the address at which you conducted this interview. Enter postcode here e.g. 'PO15 5RR'.

STRING [9]

ASK IF: *OCCTYPEA=2 (PART OF A DWELLING)*

OthPDwAd *Address File*

You recorded earlier that you were interviewing at part of a dwelling/a bedsit/flatlet.

What are the numbers/names of the other bedsits/flatlets that share facilities with the address at which you conducted this interview?

Enter all flat names/numbers here.

If they do not have names, enter a description (e.g. 'top floor')

STRING [70]

Recall and Recontact Questions (QRecall, QFutEHS1, QFuture)

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

IntrApp ***Not delivered***

Thank you. That's the end of this part of the survey.

Press <1> to continue

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

ReCall2 ***Not delivered***

That's the end of (your part/the main part of) the interview. May I just check...

Our work is very important, so my office likes to get in touch with a percentage of the people who have helped us, just to check that you are happy with the way we do things. Would it be OK for the office to contact you for this reason?

1) Yes
2) No

ASK IF: RECALL2=1

ProvTel ***Not delivered***

Please may I have your telephone number so we can contact you?

1) Yes
2) No
3) No Phone

ASK IF: PROVTEL=1

TelNo ***Not delivered***

Record telephone number. Must be STD code and number?

STRING

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

FutEHS1 (new wording from Q3 2009) *Contact.sav*

The English Housing Survey is funded by the government department for Communities and Local Government (CLG). Responses to the survey are used by CLG and the Department for Energy and Climate Change (DECC) data management team . If either of these departments (or their contractors) needed help with any future research, would it be all right if they contacted you again?

Any further research would be conducted by ONS or another research organisation contracted to CLG under confidentiality rules consistent with the Code of practice for Official Statistics.

Data passed to that organisation would only be used for research purposes.

1) Yes
2) No
3) Yes, with conditions .Please specify.

ASK IF: FUTEHS1=3

FutCond2 ***Not delivered***

Note qualifications/conditions for recall

:Strings

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

Future ***Not delivered***

If we needed your help with any future research would if be all right if we contacted you again?

1) Yes
2) No
3) Yes, with conditions .Please specify.

ASK IF: FUTURE=3

FutCond ***Not delivered***

Note qualifications/conditions for recall

:Strings

ASK IF: FUTEHS1=3

FutRecal *Not delivered*

Check the address and record the respondent's full name, telephone number and email address.

- Only record information as given by the respondent.
- If you have already got name and address don't forget telephone number/email

:String

Physical survey permissions (QAppoint)

APPLIES TO ALL

IntrApp *Not delivered*

Thank you. That's the end of this part of the survey.

Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: *(DVElig = Yes) ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY*

Willing (2009/10 version) *Contact.sav*

Introduce the surveyor visit and record whether or not the respondent is willing to agree to a visit...

Thank you for completing the first stage of the survey. You have been randomly selected to go on to the final stage of the survey. This involves arranging for a professional surveyor to carry out a visual assessment of the property.

It is very important to collect both the householder's views and the surveyor's assessment of all properties that have been selected. This leaflet provides more information about why we are conducting this important study.

The surveyor's information is essential in enabling the government to assess the energy efficiency and state of repair of properties across the country.

The surveyors are employed by a company of Chartered Surveyors called Miller Mitchell Burley Lane Ltd (MMBL), who have been contracted by the Government to carry out these inspections. They will have a security pass showing the MMBL and EHS logos. They are bound by the same pledge of confidentiality as we are at ONS.

The surveyor will look at the structure and state of repair of the building.

It will normally take around 30 minutes inside and 30 minutes outside but the surveyor will not need to take up any of your time. The inspection is non-intrusive, visual only (the surveyor would like to look in the loft but will not lift furniture or carpets).

The surveyors are instructed to tell you if they discover anything that poses a danger to life or limb, but are not allowed to give any other feedback for professional indemnity reasons (they cannot give you a valuation).

It doesn't matter what type of home you have - it is important that we have a cross section of all types of homes whatever their age, size or state of repair.

You do not need to consult your freeholder or landlord, unless you want to.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(DVElig = Yes) ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY*

Willing (2010/ 11 version)

Contact.sav

Introduce the surveyor visit and record whether or not the respondent is willing to agree to a visit...

Thank you for completing the first stage of the survey. You have been randomly selected to go on to the final stage of the survey. This involves arranging for a professional surveyor to carry out a visual assessment of the property.

It is very important to collect both the householder's views and the surveyor's assessment of all properties that have been selected. This leaflet provides more information about why we are conducting this important study.

The surveyor's information is essential in enabling the government to assess the energy efficiency and state of repair of properties across the country.

The surveyors are employed by a company of Chartered Surveyors called Miller Mitchell Burley Lane Ltd (MMBL), who have been contracted by the Government to carry out these inspections. All surveyors working on this survey carry an official identification card that includes their photograph and the MMBL and EHS logos. They are bound by the same pledge of confidentiality as we are at ONS.

It will normally take around 30 minutes inside and 30 minutes outside but the surveyor will not need to take up any of your time. The inspection is non-intrusive, visual only (the surveyor will not lift furniture or carpets).

The surveyors are instructed to tell you if they discover anything that poses a danger to life or limb, but are not allowed to give any other feedback for professional indemnity reasons (they cannot give you a valuation).

It doesn't matter what type of home you have - it is important that we have a cross section of all types of homes whatever their age, size or state of repair.

You do not need to consult your freeholder or landlord, .

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *QELIG.DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = No*

UnWillSurv

Contact.sav

Reasons for not wanting to allow Physical Survey_Question

STRING[80]

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO*

(DVELIG = YES) AND (WILLING = YES) AND ((DVSOLE <> YES) AND (((OCCTYPEA = PART) OR ((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = NO))) OR (((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = YES)) AND (DVHIDHH < ACNUMBER)))

ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO, I.E. (A HOUSEHOLD WHICH DOES NOT HAVE SOLE USE OF FACILITIES) AND

((THE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPIES PART OF THE DWELLING) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE NO HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS, BUT THE NUMBER OF HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS DOES NOT EXCEED THE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS THEY STATE THEY SHARE FACILITIES WITH))

HMORem (2009/10 version)

Contact.sav

HMO - Household in Multiple Occupation

As this property is occupied by several households it will be surveyed by one of MMBL's senior surveyors (Regional Managers). Please explain this to the respondent.

In addition, please refer to the document 'GUIDANCE TO INTERVIEWERS IN DETERMINING HOUSES IN MULTIPLE OCCUPATION (HMOs)' and ask the respondent the questions listed to ensure the HMO has been correctly flagged. In some situations MMBL will need to query the details of a particular case with the Field Office, and therefore it will be useful to establish answers to these questions whilst with the respondent. If in answering these questions you are unsure that the HMO status has been correctly applied please contact the Field Office, or ring the MMBL helpline on 0845 389 0486.

Press <1> to continue.

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO*

(DVELIG = YES) AND (WILLING = YES) AND ((DVSOLE <> YES) AND (((OCCTYPEA = PART) OR ((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = NO))) OR (((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = YES)) AND (DVHIDHH < ACNUMBER)))

ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO,
I.E. (A HOUSEHOLD WHICH DOES NOT HAVE SOLE USE OF FACILITIES) AND
((THE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPIES PART OF THE DWELLING) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE NO HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS, BUT THE NUMBER OF HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS DOES NOT EXCEED THE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS THEY STATE THEY SHARE FACILITIES WITH))

HMORem (2010/ 11 version) *Contact.sav*

HMO - Household in Multiple Occupation

As this property is occupied by several separate households it will be surveyed by one of MMBL's senior surveyors (Regional Managers). Please explain this to the respondent.

In addition, please refer to the document 'GUIDANCE TO INTERVIEWERS IN DETERMINING HOUSES IN MULTIPLE OCCUPATION (HMOs)' and ask the respondent the questions listed to ensure the HMO has been correctly flagged. In all cases, the MMBL Regional Manager will contact you to discuss the layout and occupation of the building and it will therefore be useful to establish answers to these questions whilst with the respondent. If in answering these questions you are unsure that the HMO status has been correctly applied please contact the Field Office straightaway as it may be necessary to collect some additional information from the respondent. .

Press <1> to continue.

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

Appday (2009/10 version) not delivered

Check surveyor availablity on the diary and arrange a date for the surveyor to call. Please leave sufficient time between appointments. Remember to introduce the surveyor by name and mention his/her name throughout the interview
Please could you confirm a convenient date and time when the surveyor (use name)can call. I have the following days available on the surveyors diary...

Please press 1 to continue.

1..1

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

Appday (2010/11 version) not delivered

Please ensure that you have up to date surveyor availability that is as current as possible before making the appointment. Check surveyor availablity on the diary and arrange a date for the surveyor to call. Please leave sufficient time between appointments. Remember to introduce the surveyor by name and mention his/her name throughout the interview
Please could you confirm a convenient date and time when the surveyor (use name)can call. I have the following days available on the surveyors diary...

Please press 1 to continue.

1..1

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

Appdate (2009/10 version)

Please confirm appointment date. i Please remember to write down the appointment details on the leaflet once these are agreed at Appdate.If you are unable to confirm an appointment date, leave field blank and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

DATE

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

Appdate (2010/11 version)

Please confirm appointment date. Please remember to write down the appointment details on the leaflet once these are agreed at Appdate and leave this with the respondent.

a)If you are able to arrange a fixed appointment, but you know that it is not within your surveyor's availability or clashes with a previous appointment made for the same surveyor, please record details in NoteToEdin below. You do not need to inform the Helpline.

b) If the appointment is urgent (i.e. in the next 48 hours) you need to phone through the details to the MMBL Helpline on 0845 3890486.

c) If you are unable to confirm an appointment date, leave field blank and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

DATE

ASK IF:*.DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

AppStart (2009/10 version)

Please confirm appointment time. i If you are unable to confirm an appointment time, leave field blank and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

TIME

ASK IF:.*DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

AppStart (2010/11 version)

Please confirm appointment time with respondent. (Note MMBL will only send a confirmation/reminder letter if the appointment is more than 14 days in advance.)

If you are unable to confirm an appointment time, leave field blank and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

TIME

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*
AND: *(Willing = Yes) AND ((Appdate <> RESPONSE) OR (AppStart <> RESPONSE))*

Whysoft (2009/10 version)

Appointment date or time is not recorded. Give reasons why a firm appointment cannot be made. Please state best time(s) to contact respondent to arrange a firm appointment (day/eve/weekend etc).

STRING[250]

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*
AND: *(Willing = Yes) AND ((Appdate <> RESPONSE) OR (AppStart <> RESPONSE))*

Whysoft (2010/11 version)

Appointment date or time has not been recorded. Give reasons why a firm appointment cannot be made. Please state best time(s) for the Helpline to contact respondent to arrange a firm appointment or for a surveyor to visit(day/eve/weekend etc).

STRING[250]

RECORD IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

DVSoft

DV: To record whether or not soft appointment is collected

(1) Yes, soft appointment details recorded
(2) No, soft appointment details not recorded

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*
AND: *Whysoft = RESPONSE*

Apavrem (variable removed in 2010/11)

Please remember to contact MMBL Edinburgh helpline (0845 389 0486) to inform them that this appointment has been made outside of the Surveyor availability times provided in the diary.

Please press 1 to continue.

1..1

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN*

NoteToEdin (2009/10 version) *Not delivered*

Please record any information around the preferred appointment times for a visit that may be useful for the MMBL helpline (including dates when the respondent is going to be away on holiday, going into hospital etc).

: STRING[80]

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN*

NoteToEdin(2010/11 version) *Not delivered*

Please note here if it has been necessary to book an appointment outside surveyor availability – eg "Outside given availability" or "Clashes with previous appt booked for surveyor Provide details of any likely flexibility of respondent to change appointment – e.g. "Appt booked for 10 a.m. but could do anytime until 3 p.m. that day" or "Could also do Thursday same week" etc

Soft appointments - Please record any information around the preferred appointment times for a visit that may be useful for the MMBL helpline (including dates when the respondent is going to be away on holiday, going into hospital etc).

: STRING[80]

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN*

GiveTel (2009/10 version) *Not delivered*

And please may I have your contact telephone number (so that (the surveyors) staff at the MMBL Helpline can get in touch to arrange an appointment)?

Please collect a landline AND mobile number where possible, as this will help the surveyors / MMBL Helpline to get in touch quickly after the interview

Code all that apply

(1) Yes, landline number
(2) Yes, mobile number
(3) No, telephone number refused
(4) No, has no telephone

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN*

GiveTel (2010/11 version) *Not delivered*

And please may I have your contact telephone number (so that (the surveyors) staff at the MMBL Helpline can get in touch if necessary)?

Please collect a landline AND mobile number where possible, as this will help the surveyors / MMBL Helpline to get in touch after the interview if necessary

Code all that apply

(1) Yes, landline number
(2) Yes, mobile number
(3) No, telephone number refused

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND (GIVETEL = LANDLINE NUMBER)*

LandNo *Not delivered*

Record landline telephone number.

Must be STD code and number - avoid using spaces or dashes

: STRING[15]

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND (GIVETEL = MOBILE NUMBER)*

MobNo *Not delivered*

Record mobile telephone number.

Must have code and number - avoid using spaces or dashes

: STRING [15]

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN*

ConName *Not delivered*

And please can I take a note of your name so I can pass this on to the surveyor.

: STRING [25]

COMPUTE IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN*

FlagTel (*variable removed in 2010/11)*

Derived variable: Flag for cases requiring a letter from MMBL because they provided no telephone number.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND NO TELEPHONE NUMBER PROVIDED*

InfoRes (*variable removed in 2010/11)*

Please inform the respondent that MMBL will write to them shortly proposing a date on which the survey will be conducted.

1 and enter

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN*

NoteToMM (2009/10 version) *Not delivered*

Enter any essential notes about this case.

E.g. Difficult to find: ring ONS

Sample address incorrect: ring ONS

Do not enter any personal or confidential details, use 'ring ONS' if necessary.

: STRING [80]

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN*

NoteToMM (2010/11 version) *Not delivered*

Enter any essential notes about this case.

E.g. Difficult to find: ring ONS; ONS interviewer needs to accompany surveyor – ring ONS;

Do not enter any personal or confidential details, use 'ring ONS' if necessary.

: STRING [80]

APPLIES TO ALL

Thank *Not delivered*

That's the end of the interview - Thank respondent

<Ctrl> + <Enter> to leave via quit box

Press <1> to continue

Contact Procedures

ASK IF: *NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOut <> 410)*

DstpInt

Enter information from the doorstep form:
Please enter the doorstep form information exactly as you recorded it on the paper form. Do not make any amendments or corrections. If you made a selection using the Kish grid we need to know how you originally did this. There is a section for you to record corrections later.

Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: *NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOut <> 410)*

IntCont

Key first impressions from the doorstep form.

Press <1> to continue.

ASK IF: *NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOut <> 410)*

Quarter FirstImp.sav

Sample Quarter

ASK IF: *NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOut <> 410)*

FrstImpN FirstImp.sav

First Impressions: code for all issued addresses.

Score general condition of **neighbourhood**.

(1) Best
(2)
(3)
(4) Average
(5)
(6)
(7) Worst
(8) Not applicable (e.g. isolated)

ASK IF: *NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOut <> 410)*

FrstImpb FirstImp.sav

First Impressions: code for all issued addresses.

Score general condition of **building** containing the sample address.

(1) Best

(2)
(3)
(4) Average
(5)
(6)
(7) Worst
(8) Not applicable (demolished/not found/non-residential)

ASK IF: *NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOut <> 410)*

SmpInel

FirstImp.sav

Is the sample address...

(1) Demolished (i.e. does not exist as an address because knocked down)
(2) Not found for other reasons (e.g. not built yet, unable to locate address)
(3) Wholly non-residential (e.g. a business address containing no residential units)
(4) Institution/communal establishment
(5) ELIGIBLE (i.e. none of the above)?

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOut <> 410)) AND (SmpInel = 5)*

PropTyp

FirstImp.sav

Code for all issued addresses:

Code the sample address

(1) House/bungalow - detached
(2) House/bungalow - semi-detached
(3) House/bungalow - mid terrace
(4) House/bungalow - end terrace
(5) Flat/maisonette(s) - purpose built
(6) Flat/maisonette(s) - conversion
(7) Hostel or bed and breakfast
(8) Caravan, mobile home, chalet, houseboat or similar
(9) Other (Please specify)

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOut <> 410)) AND (SmpInel = 5) AND PropTyp = OthTyp*

PropTypO

FirstImp.sav

Code for all issued addresses:

Please specify other type of property.

It is very rare for a property not to fit into the categories listed. Before specifying, please check again whether it can be coded as a house/bungalow or flat/maisonette or one of the other options at the previous question.

STRING[50]

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOut <> 410)) AND (SmpInel = 5)*

Floors

FirstImp.sav

Code for all issued addresses:

How many floors does the building containing the sample address have...
Count from street level

(1) less than six
(2) six or more?

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOut <> 410)) AND (SmpInel = 5)*

PropNonR

FirstImp.sav

Code for all issued addresses:

Does the sample address contain any non-residential (e.g. business) units?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOut <> 410)) AND (SmpInel = 5)*

DwelType

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection.

(Ignoring any non-residential/business units), does the sample address consist of ..

(1) a single dwelling
(2) part of a dwelling (e.g. the accommodation at the sample address is not self-contained or has been merged with other accommodation to form a larger property)
(3) more than one dwelling (e.g. there may be two or more separate dwellings each with full amenities, that may be associated with the sample address)
(9) don't know

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOut <> 410)) AND (SmpInel = 5) AND (DWELTYPE = 3)*

SIUref1

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.
The sample address contained more than one dwelling.

Please type in the SIU reference number you received when you contacted SIU.

STRING[30]

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOut <> 410)) AND (SmpInel = 5) AND (DWELTYPE = 3) AND (NO RESPONSE TO SIUREF1)*

SIUempt1

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.

Please write in the SIU reference number you received when you contacted SIU.

STRING[30]

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOut <> 410)) AND (SmpInel = 5) AND (DWELTYPE = 3)*

PAFLstSp2

Contact.sav

The sample address may consist of more than one dwelling. Are any of these dwellings listed separately in PAF?

(1) Yes, all of the extra dwellings are listed separately
(2) Yes some of the extra dwellings are listed separately
(3) No, none are listed separately, only the sample address exists in PAF

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOut <> 410)) AND (SmpInel = 5) AND (DWELTYPE = 3) AND PAFLstSp2 = 2*

PAFLstSp3

Contact.sav

Do you need to select a dwelling for interview at the sampled address?

(1) No, the sampled address is not listed first on PAF
(2) Yes the sampled address is listed first on PAF

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOut <> 410)) AND (SmpInel = 5) AND (DWELTYPE = 3) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = 3) OR (PAFLstSp3 = 2))*

NumDwel2

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.

How many separate dwellings does the sample address consist of?
You should consult FEL on the dwellings that should be included here
(E.g. if the sample address is '1 The Avenue', which consists of two dwellings, 1A and 1B neither of which exist separately in PAF , then enter '2')

1..30

Block for keying doorstep form in EHS 2008/2009 (QDoorstep)

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = 5) AND (DWELTYPE = 3) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = 3) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = 2))*

DUNo

Contact.sav

Code the dwelling unit number

1..15

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = 5) AND (DWELTYPE = 3) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = 3) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = 2))*

DUDesc

Describe position of dwelling unit within sampled address.
List all dwelling units in sufficient detail to enable someone else to re-visit.
List in systematic order, e.g. in flat/room number order OR from bottom or top of building, left to right, front to back

STRING[100]

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = 5) AND (DWELTYPE = 3) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = 3) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = 2))*

DuOccV

Contact.sav

Code whether the Dwelling Unit is occupied or vacant.
If in doubt, treat as occupied

(1) Dwelling unit is occupied
(2) Dwelling unit is vacant

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = 5) AND (DWELTYPE = 3) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = 3) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = 2))*

DwelSel

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.

Please enter the dwelling number that you selected from the Kish Grid.

1..30

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = 5) AND (DWELTYPE = 2)*

SIUref2

Dwelling identification and selection: Part of a dwelling.
Please comment as to why you do not have an SIU reference number.
If you contacted SIU please give details e.g. date, person spoken to if known.

STRING[100]

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = 5) AND (DWELTYPE = 2) AND SIUref2 <> RESPONSE*

SIUempt2

Dwelling identification and selection: Part of a dwelling.
Please comment as to why you do not have an SIU reference number.
If you contacted SIU please give details e.g. date, person spoken to if known.

STRING[100]

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = 5) AND (DWELTYPE = 2)*

NumPDwel

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection: part of a dwelling.

The sample address forms part of a dwelling. How many PAF listed addresses are there in total at the dwelling of which the sample address forms a part?
(E.g. the sample address is '1A The Avenue', which is a non-self-contained bedsit, which, together with other bedsits 1B and 1C, form one dwelling. In this scenario, you would enter '3'.)

1..30

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = 5) AND (((DWELTYPE = 3) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = 3) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = 2))) OR (DWELTYPE = 2) OR (DWELTYPE = 1) OR (DWELTYPE = 9))*

DwOcVac

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection.

Is the dwelling (or the dwelling you have selected at Q9)...

(1) Occupied
(2) Vacant and/or derelict
(3) Could not identify whether occupied or vacant(do not use this code until minimum number of contacts attempted)?

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = 5) AND (((DWELTYPE = 3) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = 3) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = 2))) OR (DWELTYPE = 2) OR (DWELTYPE = 1) OR (DWELTYPE = 9)) AND (DwOcVac = 1)*

DwelOut

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection.
(Q11A) Code outcome for this dwelling (or the dwelling you have selected at Q8).
'No contact made at dwelling' means you were not able to contact anyone at this dwelling.
'Refusal to survey at dwelling' means you were able to make contact but the respondent refused to take part in the survey.
'Contact made at dwelling' means you were able to contact someone who did not refuse - use this for complete interviews (with or without a surveyor appointment) and also for residents of a second home.

(1) No contact made at dwelling
(2) Refusal to survey at dwelling
(3) Contact made at dwelling

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = 5) AND (((DWELTYPE = 3) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = 3) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = 2))) OR (DWELTYPE = 2) OR (DWELTYPE = 1) OR (DWELTYPE = 9)) AND (DwOcVac = 1) AND (DWELOUT = 3)*

NumHRes

Contact.sav

(Q12) How many households are resident at the selected dwelling?
(If the sample address refers to part of a dwelling, e.g. a bedsit, how many households are resident at this accommodation, i.e. at the bedsit?)
Answer only for the dwelling/ part-dwelling selected for interview

(1) One household
(2) More than one household
(3) Refused to say

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = 5) AND (((DWELTYPE = 3) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = 3) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = 2))) OR (DWELTYPE = 2) OR (DWELTYPE = 1) OR (DWELTYPE = 9)) AND (DwOcVac = 1) AND (DWELOUT = 3) AND (NumHRes 1 OR 2)*

NumHhld

Contact.sav

(Q13) Record number of households

1..97

ASK IF: *(NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = 5) AND (((DWELTYPE = 3) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = 3) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = 2))) OR (DWELTYPE = 2) OR (DWELTYPE = 1) OR (DWELTYPE = 9)) AND (DwOcVac = 1) AND (DWELOUT = 3) AND (NumHRes 1 OR 2)*

HousSel

Contact.sav

Household identification and selection: more than one household.

(Q14) Please enter the household number that you selected from the Kish Grid.

1..30

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS) AND (HOut <> 410) AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND ((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)
AND (DwOcVac = Occup) AND (DwelOut = Contact)

NClHhld

Contact.sav

(Q14a) How many visits did you make to the sampled address up to and including first contact with someone from the selected household?

1..97

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS) AND (HOut <> 410) AND (SmpInel = Elig) AND ((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)
AND (DwOcVac = Occup) AND (DwelOut = Contact)

OthHome

Contact.sav

Interview screening - any other homes.

(Q15) Can I check which of these applies to your household and this home? Do you have...

(1) this home only
(2) or more than one home (include second home and those on holiday here)
(3) refused to say/don't know?

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS) AND (HOut <> 410) AND (SmpInel = Elig) AND ((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)
AND (DwOcVac = Occup) AND (DwelOut = Contact) AND (OthHome = MoreOne)

SecHome

Contact.sav

Interview screening - main/second/holiday home.

(Q16) Can I just check, is this your, or your household's, main home, your second home, or are you only here on holiday?
IF ON HOLIDAY ASK: Are you staying with the people who own or permanently rent this property?

(1) main home
(2) second home
(3) on holiday here - owners/renters not resident
(4) on holiday here - staying with owners/renters
(5) Refused to say

WARN IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS) AND (HOut <> 410) AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND ((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)
AND (DwOcVac = Occup) AND (DwelOut = Contact) AND (OthHome = MoreOne)
SecHome = RESPONSE

If the household has more than one home, please code whether this is their main, second or holiday home

---

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS) AND (HOut <> 410) AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND ((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)
AND (DwOcVac = Occup)
AND (DwelOut = Contact)
AND (OthHome = MoreOne)
AND ((SecHome = OnHol) OR (SecHome = StayW))

HolHome1

Contact.sav

Interview screening - holiday homes.

(Q17) Is this the main home of the household who owns/permanently rents it?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know/Refused to say

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS) AND (HOut <> 410) AND (SmpInel = Elig) AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)

Vnocpnc1

Contact.sav

Vacant and derelict properties:

(Q18) The property is unoccupied at present. Is this because it is...

(1) a second home or holiday home
(2) some other reason
(3) don't know/refused

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))

Vnstatus (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) Vacant.sav

(Q19) Is the property...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

SET [9] OF

(1)	Awaiting sale	**VnStAwSl**
(2)	Sold, awaiting new occupants	**VnStSdNo**
(3)	Awaiting letting	**VnStAwLt**
(4)	Awaiting (new) tenants	**VnStAwNw**
(5)	Undergoing renovation/modernisation	**VnStRnMd**
(6)	Derelict or awaiting demolition	**VnStDrDm**
(7)	Other (Please specify)	**VnStOthr**
(8)	None of these	**VnStNone**
(9)	Don't Know/Refused	**VnStDkRf**

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND (Othr IN Vnstatus)

Otherstatdelivered as Othersta in the documentation Other.sav

(Q19 Other) Please type other status of property.

STRING[50]

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND SurvTLA = EHS
AND HOut <> 410
AND SmpInel = Elig
AND(((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))

Vnever

Vacant.sav

(Q20) Has the property ever been used or occupied?

(1) Yes, used/occupied
(2) No, never used/occupied
(3) Don't Know/Refused

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND (Vnever = Yes)

Vnlstuse

Vacant.sav

(Q21) When the property was last used, was it occupied as someone's home or was it some non-residential use?

(1) Someone's home (including second home)
(2) Non-residential use
(3) Don't Know/Refused

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS) AND (HOut <> 410) AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)) AND (DwOcVac = VacDer) AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)) AND (Vnever = Yes) AND ((Vnlstuse = Home) OR (Vnlstuse = Dont))

Vnmove (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Vacant.sav

(Q22) Why did the last occupants move out?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

SET [9] OF

(1)	Died	**VnMvDied**
(2)	Went into hospital/care/institution	**VnMvHCI**
(3)	Evicted/property repossessed	**VnMvEvic**
(4)	Moved - other reason (Please specify)	**VnMvOtMv**
(5)	Moved, don't know reason	**VnMvDkMv**
(6)	Property damaged (e.g. fire/flood)	**VnMvDamg**
(7)	Property needed repair/modernisation/renovation	**VnMvRpMd**
(8)	Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)	**VnMvOthr**
(9)	Don't Know/Refused	**VnMvDkRf**

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND (Vnever = Yes)
AND ((Vnlstuse = Home) OR (Vnlstuse = Dont))
AND (Othr IN Vnmove)

OthMov1

Other.sav

(Q22 Previous occupant - other) Please type other reason for moving out.

STRING[50]

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND (Vnever = Yes)
AND ((Vnlstuse = Home) OR (Vnlstuse = Dont))
AND (OthrMvd IN Vnmove)

OthMov2

Other.sav

(Q22 Property other) Please specify other reason

STRING[50]

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))

Vncrnt (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) Vacant.sav

(Q23) Why is the property currently unoccupied?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(0) No
(1) Yes
(-8) No answer
(-9) Does not apply

SET [12] OF

(1)	Will never be reoccupied again (e.g.derelict)	**VnCrNEvr**
(2)	Being repaired/modernised/renovated	**VnCrRMR**
(3)	Repairs/modernisation required	**VnCrMdRq**
(4)	In negative equity/waiting for value to rise	**VnCrNgEq**
(5)	Waiting for owner to move back in	**VnCrOwMb**
(6)	Waiting for owner's friends/relatives to move in	**VnCrFrMv**
(7)	Awaiting sale	**VnCrAwSl**
(8)	Sold, new owners not yet moved in	**VnCrSold**
(9)	Awaiting letting	**VnCrAwLt**
(10)	Let, but new tenants not moved in	**VnCrLet**
(11)	Other (Please specify)	**VnCrOthr**
(12)	Don't Know/Refused	**VnCrDkRf**

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))
AND (Othr IN Vncrnt)

VcrntOt Other.sav

(Q23 Other) Other reason why property currently unoccupied?

STRING[25]

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))

Vnlstyr

Vacant.sav

(Q24) In what year was the property last occupied?

1900..9999

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))
AND ((Vnlstyr >= 2006) AND (Vnlstyr < 9998))

Vnseas

Vacant.sav

(Q24A) What month or season?

(1) Jan-Mar
(2) Apr-June
(3) July-Sept
(4) Oct-Dec
(5) Don't Know/Refused

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))

Vnlstten (Removed in Q3 2008 and replaced with Vnlstten2) Vacant.sav

(Q25) When the property was last occupied, do you know if the household who lived there rented or owned it?
(Note: this information is used to select some vacant properties for the physical survey. If you cannot get a definite response then please include a best estimate and use the don't know category only as a last resort.)

(1) Rented (including rent free)
(2) Owned (including buying with a mortgage)
(3) Other (Please specify)
(4) Don't Know/Refused

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))

Vnlstten2 (Added in Q3 2008) Vacant.sav

(Q25) When the property was last occupied, do you know if the household who lived there rented or owned it?
(Note: this information is used to select some vacant properties for the physical survey. If you cannot get a definite response then please probe for a best estimate)

(1) Owned (including buying with a mortgage)
(2) rented
(3) Don't Know/Refused

ASK IF: (*Vnlstten2 = dont)*

Vntenin (Added in Q3 2008) Vacant.sav

(Q25a) Interviewer please code likely tenure. Code your best assessment based on any information from neighbours and/ or your own observations of the property and neighbourhood.

(1) Probably owner occupied
(2) Probably rented privately
(3) Probably rented from a local authority or Housing Association

NO DK, NORF

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))
AND (Vnlstten = Rent)

Vnllrd (variable removed in Q3 2008) Vacant.sav

(Q26) Was the property rented from ...

(1) the local authority or council
(2) a housing association, co-operative, or charitable trust
(3) or someone else
(4) Don't Know/Refused?

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))
AND (Vnlstten2 = Rent)

Vnllrd2 (variable added in Q3 2008) Vacant.sav

(Q26) From whom did the household rent the property?

(1) ..rented from the local authority or council
(2) ..rented from a housing association, co-operative, or charitable trust
(3) ..rented from a private landlord
(4) Don't Know/Refused?

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))

Vnchange

Vacant.sav

(Q27) Has the ownership of the property changed or not while it has been vacant?

(1) Changed
(2) Not changed
(3) Don't Know/Refused

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))

Vncrnton

Vacant.sav

(Q28) Who is the current owner of the property?

(1) A local authority or council
(2) A housing association, co-operative, or charitable trust
(3) A developer
(4) Someone else (Please specify below)
(5) Don't Know/Refused

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))
AND (Vncrnton = Smone)

Vnotrown

(Q28 Other) Please specify who the other owner is.

STRING[40]

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))

Vnotrinf (2009/10 version)

(Q29) Who has the key and how might the surveyor get in touch with them?

DO NOT LEAVE THIS FIELD BLANK. Enter 'No information available' if this is the case.

Please note any other information that may help the surveyor contact the key holder (e.g., name and contact details of owner, name of estate agent, etc.)

Ensure you note the name of the landlord if is an RSL or LA.

Please indicate here if you think the vacant address is an HMO, and consider calling the FEL, or the MMBL helpline on 0845 389 0486@B"

STRING[250]

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))

Vnotrinf (2010/11 version)

(Q29) Who has the key and how might the surveyor get in touch with them?

DO NOT LEAVE THIS FIELD BLANK. Please explain why you have concluded the address is vacant e.g. 'dwelling boarded up' or 'neighbour has confirmed property empty' and provide any information to help the MMBL surveyor gain access for the physical survey e.g. name and contact details of owner or estate agent? Ensure you note the name of the landlord if it’s a LA or Housing Association property.

Please note: only case notes made in this field will be visible to MMBL staff so please ensure that all relevant information is recorded here.

Please indicate here if you think the vacant address is an HMO, or forms part of an HMO and consider calling the FEL

STRING[250]

EHS0908A.QHAdmin.QRevDwel

Block for any revisions to dwelling estimates on the doorstep form

---

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)

RvIntro

This section is to confirm or amend the dwelling estimates on the doorstep form.

(1) Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)

DwelCk1

Contact.sav

You originally identified the sample address as consisting of ^QDoorstep.DwelType.

Based on what you now know, was this correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND ((DwelCk1 = Yes) AND (QDoorstep.DwelType = more1))

RvNumDw

Contact.sav

You originally identified the sample address as consisting of ^QDoorstep.NumDwel2 separate self-contained dwellings (including the one you eventually selected for interview).

Based on what you now know, was this correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND ((DwelCk1 = Yes) AND (QDoorstep.DwelType = more1))
AND (RvNumDw = No)

RvSepDw

Contact.sav

How many separate, self-contained dwellings are there at the sample address?

2..97

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (DwelCk1 = No)

RvDwelTp

Contact.sav

Based on what you now know, does the sample address refer to...?

(1) a single dwelling
(2) part of a dwelling (e.g. the accommodation at the sample address is not self-contained)
(3) more than one dwelling (e.g. there are two or more separate dwellings, each with full amenities, at the sample address)

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (DwelCk1 = No)
AND (RvDwelTp = part)

HowMany3

Contact.sav

How many OTHER partial dwellings (bedsits or flatlets) share facilities (kitchen, bathroom or WC) with the part of the dwelling where you carried out/tried to carry out the interview?

1..30

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (DwelCk1 = No)
AND (RvDwelTp = more1)

HowMany4

Contact.sav

How many separate, self-contained dwellings does the sample address consist of?
i Including the one you selected for interview.

2..30

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (DwelCk1 = No)

RvComm

If necessary add any further comments to explain the difference between your first impressions when you filled in the doorstep form, and what you found out later.

(1) Comments (specify)
(2) No more comments

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (DwelCk1 = No)
AND (RvComm = Comment)

RvCommO

Write in comments here

STRING[250]

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (QDoorstep.DwOcVac = VacDer)

VDwelAdd

Vacant.sav

Is the address of the vacant dwelling that you attempted to interview...?

(1) The same as the sample address
(2) Or different from the sample address?

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (QDoorstep.DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND (VDwelAdd = Diff)

VNewDwel

The surveyor needs to know the precise address.
Please enter Line 1 of the address which was vacant.

Enter line 1 of the address here
e.g. 'Flat4' or '7 Green Street'.

STRING[25]

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (QDoorstep.DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND (VDwelAdd = Diff)

VNewDwe2

Please enter Line 2 of the address which was vacant.

Enter line 2 of the address here
e.g. '7 Green Street' or 'town name'.

STRING[25]

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (QDoorstep.DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND (VDwelAdd = Diff)

VNewDwe3

Please enter Line 3 of the address which was vacant.

Enter line 3 of the address here
e.g town and/or county name.

STRING[25]

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (QDoorstep.DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND (VDwelAdd = Diff)

VNewDwe4

Please enter the postcode of the address which was vacant.

Enter postcode here
e.g. 'PO15 5RR'.

STRING[9]

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (QDoorstep.DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND (((QDoorstep.DwelType = part) AND (DwelCk1 = Yes)) OR ((DwelCk1 = No) AND (RvDwelTp = part)))

VacHMO

Vacant.sav

Do any of the other accommodation units (i.e. part dwellings), which share amenities with the vacant part of the dwelling, appear to be occupied?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Unsure

ASK IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (QDoorstep.DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND (((QDoorstep.DwelType = part) AND (DwelCk1 = Yes)) OR ((DwelCk1 = No) AND (RvDwelTp = part)))

VOthPDw Address file

What are the flat numbers/names of the OTHER bedsits/flatlets that share facilities with the bedsit/flatlet that was vacant?

Enter all flat names/numbers here.

STRING[70]

Admin. block (for household surveys)

Please note that the computation/derivation of DVVacElg varies between Q1/Q2 and Q3/Q4 2008. This is because of the replacement of Vnlstten and Vnllrd with new variables Vnlstten2 and Vnllrd2 in Q3 2008. Both variations would be presented below as (a). Applies to Q1 and Q2 2008 and (b). Applies from Q3 2008 onwards.

COMPUTE IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)

DVVacElg := 1

DISPLAY AND RECORD IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)

DVVacElg Contact.sav

DV: Physical Survey eligibility for vacant properties

(1) Eligible for Physical Survey
(2) Ineligible for Physical Survey

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008

COMPUTE IF: *((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))*
AND ((QDoorstep.Vnlstten = Othr) OR (QDoorstep.Vnlstten = Dont))

DVVacElg := Elig

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008 ONWARDS

COMPUTE IF: *(((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))*
AND: *(QDoorstep.Vnlstten2 = Own) OR (QDoorstep.Vntenin = Own)*
AND: *QDataBag.Spare4 = 1*

DVVacElg := Elig

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008

COMPUTE IF: *((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))*
AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstten = Own)
AND (QDataBag.Spare4 = 1)

DVVacElg := Elig

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008 ONWARDS

COMPUTE IF *(((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))*
AND: *(QDoorstep.Vnlstten2 = Own) OR (QDoorstep.Vntenin = Own)*
AND: *(QDataBag.Spare4 = 1)*

DVVacElg := Elig

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008

COMPUTE IF: *((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))*
AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstten = Own)
AND (NOT (QDataBag.Spare4 = 1))

DVVacElg := InElg

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008 ONWARDS

COMPUTE IF *(((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))*
AND: *(QDoorstep.Vnlstten2 = Own) OR (QDoorstep.Vntenin = Own)*
AND: *NOT (QDataBag.Spare4 = 1)*

DVVacElg := InElg

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008

COMPUTE IF: *((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))*
AND ((QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Local) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd = House))

DVVacElg := Elig

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008

COMPUTE IF: *(((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))*
AND: *((QDoorstep.Vntenin = LAHA) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Local)) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = House)*

DVVacElg := Elig

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008

COMPUTE IF: *((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))*
AND ((QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Smone) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Dont))
AND (QDataBag.Spare5 = 1)

DVVacElg := Elig

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008

COMPUTE IF: *(((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))*
AND: *((QDoorstep.Vntenin = Rent) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Rent)) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Dont)*
AND: *QDataBag.Spare5 = 1*

DVVacElg := Elig

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008

COMPUTE IF: *((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))*
AND ((QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Smone) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Dont))
AND (NOT (QDataBag.Spare5 = 1))

DVVacElg := InElg

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008

COMPUTE IF *(((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))*
AND: *((QDoorstep.Vntenin = Rent) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Rent)) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Dont)*
AND: *NOT (QDataBag.Spare5 = 1)*

DVVacElg := InElg

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008

COMPUTE IF *((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))*
AND (NOT ((QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Smone) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Dont))

DVVacElg := lnElg

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008

COMPUTE IF *(((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))*
AND: *(NOT ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = Rent) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Rent)) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Dont))*

DVVacElg := lnElg

COMPUTE IF: *(NOT ((((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec))) AND ((QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))*

DVVacElg := lnElg

COMPUTE IF: *(Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))*
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (DVVacElg = Elig)

DVStat := VacElg

DV: Fieldwork progress update for MMBL

Index of variable names

A

Accom · 14
AcCook · 67
AccOth · 14
AcKits · 65
Acnumber · 64
Acpay · 64
ActEFrRs · 162
ActEHdMr · 162
ActEOtSd · 162
ActEResp · 162
ActEWOut · 162
ActExFi · 162
AddrSame · 225
Afam · 13
AgeIf · 3
AlaWBty1 · 164
AlaWBy10 · 164
AlaWByMs · 164
AlaWByUn · 164
AlaWLght · 164
AlaWMain · 164
AlaWMsSy · 164
Alawork · 164
AlaWUnsu · 164
AllOne · 96
AllwAmt · 189
AllwAmt2 · 189
AllwPC · 189
AllwPC2 · 190
AlmBFals · 165
AlmBFBat · 165
AlmBOthA · 165
AlmBOthr · 165
Almbrok · 165
AmtSvng1a · 224
AmtSvng1b · 224
ANTnDECC · 73
AnyFire · 159
Apavrem · 233
AppAcpt · 171
Appdate · 231, 232
Appday · 231
AppStart · 232
ArrPR1 · 131
ArrPR2 · 131
ArrRep · 131
AttenCor · 48
AxFC · 10
AxIsCh · 10

B

BdApprv · 146
BdDcOth · 146
BdDisrp · 145
BdFault · 145
BdFraud · 145
BdFrndRl · 146
BdLocAu · 146
BdNotUse · 146
BdNtCon · 145
BdNtDisc · 145
BdOther · 145
BdPastEx · 146
BdPrice · 146
BdQulty · 145
BdRecom · 146
BdRefer · 146
BdRelbl · 145
BedSpace · 68
BetWors · 75
BnAA · 206, 207
BnAAAm · 213
BnAADK · 214
BnAADK2 · 214
BnAAPd · 214
BnAAWk · 214
BnChildB · 192
BnCTC · 192
BnCTCAm · 204
BnCTCDK · 204
BnCTCDK2 · 204
BnCTCPd · 205
BnCTCWk · 205
BnDCCAm · 217
BnDCCDK · 217
BnDCCDK2 · 218
BnDCCPd · 218
BnDCCWk · 218
BnDispAm · 220
BnDispDK · 220
BnDispPd · 220
BnDispWk · 220
BnDKnw · 192
BnDLAcc · 206, 207
BnDLAmc · 206, 207
BnDMCAm · 216
BnDMCDK · 216
BnDMCDK2 · 216
BnDMCPd · 217
BnDMCWk · 217
BnESA · 192
BnESAAm · 201
BnESADK · 202
BnESADK2 · 202
BnESAPd · 202
BnESAWk · 202
BnICA · 206, 207
BnICAAm · 215
BnICADK · 215
BnICADK2 · 215
BnICAPd · 215
BnIIDB · 206, 207
BnIidbAm · 212
BnIidbDK · 212
BnIidbDK2 · 213
BnIidbPd · 213
BnIidbWk · 213
BnInCap · 192
BnIncns · 145
BnIncpAm · 200
BnIncpDK · 200
BnIncpDK2 · 201
BnIncpPd · 201
BnIncpWk · 201
BnIncSup · 192
BnInspAm · 194
BnInspDK · 194
BnInspDK2 · 195
BnInspPd · 195
BnInspPM · 194
BnInspWk · 195
BnJSA · 192
BnJSAAm · 197
BnJSADK · 198
BnJSADK2 · 198
BnJSAPd · 198
BnJSAType · 197
BnJSAWk · 198
BnMatA · 206, 207
BnMataAm · 207
BnMataDK · 207
BnMataDK2 · 208
BnMataPd · 208
BnMataWk · 208
BnNne · 207
BnNone · 192
BnnRF · 192
BnODis · 206, 207
BnOdisAm · 221
BnOdisDK · 221
BnOdisDK2 · 221
BnOdisPd · 221
BnOdisWk · 222
BnORec · 206
BnORec2 · 206
BnPenCAm · 196
BnPenCCk · 200
BnPenCDK · 196
BnPenCDK2 · 196
BnPenCPd · 197
BnPenCPM · 195
BnPenCrd · 192
BnPenCWk · 197
BnPrium · 206, 207
BnRec · 192
BnSDA · 206, 207
BnSDAAm · 211
BnSDADK · 211
BnSDADK2 · 211
BnSDAPd · 212
BnSDAWk · 212
BnSSP · 206, 207
BnSspAm · 218
BnSspDK · 219
BnSspDK2 · 219
BnSspPd · 219
BnSspWk · 219
BnStateP · 192
BnStpnAm · 199
BnStpnCk · 200
BnStpnDK · 199
BnStpnDK2 · 199
BnStpnPd · 199
BnStpnWk · 200
BnWarDp · 206, 207

BnWdpnAm · 208
BnWdpnDK · 209
BnWdpnDK2 · 209
BnWdpnPd · 209
BnWdpnWk · 209
BnWidPen · 206, 207
BnWrdpAm · 210
BnWrdpDK · 210
BnWrdpDK2 · 210
BnWrdpPd · 210
BnWrdpWk · 211
BnWTC · 192
BnWTCAm · 203
BnWTCDK · 203
BnWTCDK2 · 203
BnWTCPd · 203
BnWTCWk · 204

C

CAgree · 114
CameMt · 20
CameY2 · 20
CameYr · 20
CauFire · 159
Cdafct · 152
Cdbath · 150
CDepAlt · 138
CDepHldr · 138
CDepHldr2 · 138
CDeposit · 137
CDepProp · 138
Cdhall · 149
Cdktch · 149
Cdlvng · 148
Cdmain · 149
Cdobrm1 · 150
Cdotrtim · 152
Cdphdmp · 151
Cdphmld · 151
Cdprob · 148
Cdwhen · 152
Cdwrsrm · 151
CFee · 139
CFeeAdmn · 139
CFeeAmt · 139
CFeeFndr · 139
CFeeFor · 139
CFeeHldN · 139
CFeeHldR · 139
CFeeOthr · 139
CHLease · 80
ChppnUsr · 158
CigNow · 31
Cnd1User · 158
CntyCode · 169
CntyOt · 169
CommH · 80
ConName · 235
CONTUK · 20
CoursCor · 48
Cry01 · 19
CryO · 20
CrySpec · 20
CTBenft · 71
CTBenft1 · 71
CTDiscH · 71
CTpaid · 71
CurrAcc · 96
CurrBal · 96

D

DepAlt · 134
DepHldr · 134
DepHldr2 · 134
Deposit · 134
DepProp · 135
Deprtn · 137
DidApply · 171
DisInt · 153
DLAcChk · 207
Dmpnotap · 148, 149, 150, 151
DPChk · 207
Dsadapt · 153
DsBreath · 30
DSdDknw · 157
DSdDKnw · 156
DsDKnw · 30
DSDknw · 156
DShDKnw · 155
DsHearing · 30
DsHeart · 30
DShvAdjt · 154
DShvAlrm · 155
DShvBhRm · 154
DShvDBth · 154
DShvDKnw · 154
DShvDKtn · 154
DShvElec · 155
DShvEnty · 155
DShvERmp · 156
DshvEx1 · 156
DShvExtn · 155
DShvGate · 156
DShvGrab · 155
DShvGrad · 154
DShvHeat · 155
DShvHost · 155
DShvImpr · 155
Dshvln5 · 153
Dshvin6 · 155
DShvLBth · 154
DShvLift · 155
DShvMKtn · 154
DShvNon1 · 156
DShvNon3 · 154
DShvNon4 · 155
DShvOthr · 156
DShvRail · 156
DShvRamp · 155
DShvRBth · 154
DShvSeat · 154
DShvShwr · 154
DShvSpcl · 154
DShvSwBh · 154
DShvTlet · 154
DShvWchr · 156
DShvWide · 155
DShvWPth · 156
DsLrnDf · 30
DsMental · 30
DsMoblty · 30
Dsmobpb · 152
DSndAdjt · 154
DSndAlrm · 156
DSndBhRm · 154
DSndDBth · 154
DSndDKnw · 154
DSndDKtn · 154
DSndElec · 156
DSndEnty · 156
DSndERmp · 157
DsndEx1 · 156
DSndExtn · 156
DSndGate · 157
DSndGrab · 156
DSndGrad · 154
DSndHeat · 156
DSndHost · 156
DSndImpr · 156
DSndLBth · 154
DSndLift · 156
Dsndln5 · 154
Dsndln6 · 155
DSndMKtn · 154
DSndNon1 · 157
DSndNon4 · 156
DSndNone · 154
DSndOthr · 157
DSndRail · 157
DSndRamp · 156
DSndRBth · 154
DSndSeat · 154
DSndShwr · 154
DSndSpcl · 154
DSndSwBh · 154
DSndTlet · 154
DSndWchr · 157
DSndWide · 156
DSndWPth · 157
DsOther · 30
Dsreg · 30
DSSMorg · 100
Dstplnt · 237
Dstyp1 · 30
DsVision · 30
DteofBth · 3
DualInt · 51
DUDesc · 241
DUNo · 240
DuOccV · 241
DVAge · 3
DVBenU · 12
DVDepRet · 136
DVElig · 191
DvHidHH · 61
DVHLong1 · 25
DVHRPNum · 6
DVHsize · 8
DVMorgPy · 98
DVMrDF · 5
DVNnPrm · 68
DVNumBU · 12
DvOcc · 70
DVPriRnt · 16

DVPRnt · 106
DVResTme · 25
DVShrBth · 69
DVShrKtch · 68
DVSoft · 233
Dvsole · 69
DVStat · 263
Dvtenset · 52
DVVacElg · 260
DVWork · 174
DwelCk1 · 256
DwelINew · 53
DwelOut · 242
DwelSel · 241
DwelType · 239
DwOcVac · 242

E

EconAct · 174
EconActOth · 174
EconFull · 174
EconGovT · 174
EconNSkg · 174
EconOthr · 174
EconPart · 174
EconRgUn · 174
EconRtrd · 174
EconSick · 174
EconSkng · 174
EconStdt · 174
***EdAgeCor* · 48**
EligFlag · 191
EndCore · 49
***EnrolCor* · 48**
EqSdBtAd · 97
EqSdBtFy · 97
EqSdBtUK · 97
EqSdBusi · 97
EqSdDebt · 97
EqSdFees · 97
EqSdGood · 97
EqSdHldy · 97
EqSdHome · 97
EqSdMedi · 97
EqSdOthr · 98
EqSdSavd · 97
EqSdUniv · 97
EqSdVhcl · 97
EqSpend · 97
ES2000 · 45
ESAChk · 193
ESAChk2 · 193
ESAType · 192
Esblet · 63
Eth01 · 22
Eth02 · 23
EthAs · 22
EthBl · 23
Ethc · 23
EthDes · 23
EthMx · 22
Ethoth · 23
EthWh · 22
EverCLHA · 90
EverCLHA2 · 106
EverWk · 34
ExPrpnum · 167
ExType · 168

F

FBrigCal · 162
Fee · 135
FeeAmt · 135
FeeFAdmn · 135
FeeFFndr · 135
FeeFHldN · 135
FeeFHldR · 135
FeeFor · 135
FeeFOthr · 135
FeeINDep · 137
FireFig1 · 162
FireInj · 163
FiresInt · 158
FireUser · 158
Firsaf · 163
FirsAlrm · 163
FirsBlnk · 163
FirsEscp · 163
FirsExtg · 163
FirsFrDr · 163
FirsLddr · 163
FirsNone · 163
FirsOthr · 163
FirsPrac · 163
FirsSnsr · 163
FirsSprn · 163
FirStar1 · 160
FlagTel · 236
Floors · 239
FltTyp · 14
FreeHld1 · 80
Freehld12 · 80
FreMajWk · 85
FreWkCon · 86
FreWkSatis · 85
FrHlder · 81
FrInBnes · 163
FrInBrns · 163
FrInBrse · 163
FrInCuts · 163
FrInInhl · 163
FrInInjr · 163
FrInNone · 163
FrstImpb · 237
FrstImpN · 237
FrWkBill · 86
FrWkCost · 86
FrWkOpt · 87
FrWkPay · 86
FtPtWk · 41
Furn · 16
***FutCond* · 227**
***FutCond2* · 227**
***FutEHS1* · 227**
***FutRecal* · 227**
***Future* · 227**

G

GiveTel · 234
GrErnGS1 · 184
GrErnGS2 · 184
GrErnMJ2A · 182
GrErnMJA · 182
GrErnOl2A · 188
GrErnOlA · 188
GrErnP2A · 185
GrErnPA · 184
GrErnPP2A · 186
GrErnPPA · 186
GrossH · 177
GrossP · 177
GrossTel · 176
GrsErn1A · 180
GrsErnA · 180
GrsLoss · 180
GrssTime · 177

H

HallRes · 4
HAS238N · 85
HAS44 · 74
HAS443 · 153
HAS443b · 157
HAS443C · 157
HAS445 · 14
HASbCost · 157
HASbExpt · 157
HASbGrnt · 157
HASbLdAw · 157
HASbLdPy · 157
HASbNtKw · 157
HASbNWth · 157
HASbOthr · 157
HASbTrst · 157
HASC2a1 · 76
HASC2c1 · 76
HASC2e1 · 75
HASC2f1 · 75
HASC2g1 · 76
HASC2j1 · 75
HASC2k1 · 76
HASC2l1 · 76
HASC2m1 · 77
HasChd · 10
HasDep · 10
HasInt · 75
Hasintr · 74
HasNDep · 11
Hbena · 116
HBstart · 132
HeatCnHt · 141
HeatInsn · 141
HeatNone · 141
HeatOthr · 141
HeatStHg · 141
HhldAmt2 · 178
HhldBand · 179
HhldDV · 179
HhldPer · 178
Hhldr · 6

HidAny · 60
HidNumH · 60
HidNumP · 60
HighEd1 · 47
HiHNum · 6
HmAllday · 73
Hmelothr · 72
Hmgsothr · 72
HmHiVar · 73
HMORem · 230, 231
Hmpyelec · 72
Hmpygas · 72
HmWendDy · 73
HmWendEv · 73
HmWintDK · 73
HmWkAft · 73
HmWkEve · 73
HmWkLun · 73
HmWkMorn · 73
Hmwtht · 73
HolHome1 · 245
HomeFire · 159
HousSel · 243
HowDAlrm · 161
HowDBrnt · 161
HowDHapp · 161
Howdis · 161
HowDNgbr · 161
HowDNois · 161
HowDOthr · 161
HowDRoom · 161
HowDSmke · 161
HowDSmlt · 161
HowMany3 · 257
HowMany4 · 257
HowPayM · 94
HRP · 17
HRPId · 4
HRPPart · 7
HSatis · 74
HseType · 14

I

IEligFlag · 191
IfCarNew · 73
IllLim · 29
Ilodefr · 38
IncProx · 173
IndD · 36
IndInt · 173
IndT · 36
Inecaca · 38
InfoRes · 236
InsidFi1 · 160
IntAddr1 · 225
IntAddr2 · 225
IntAddr3 · 225
IntAddr4 · 225
IntChk · 225
Intchnge · 95
IntCont · 237
IntHB · 116
IntrApp · 226, 228
IntroM · 92
IntSoc · 192
Inttype2 · 95
Inttype3 · 95
ISChk · 205
IsDep · 10
ISMIcov · 222
IsNDep · 10
IState · 35
ISwitch · 17

J

JbAway · 34
JntEldA · 6
JntEldB · 6

L

LandNo · 234
Ldacmown · 108
Ldaddoto · 108
Ldadrnto · 107
Ldcmpsit · 109
Ldcontct · 110
Lddsbsit · 109
Ldhsbam3 · 117
Ldjoint · 116
Ldonotr · 108
Ldonpst · 109
Ldontown · 108
Ldotroad · 108
Ldotropn · 109
Ldotrp1a · 118
Ldotrp1b · 119
Ldotrp1c · 122
Ldotrp1d · 123
Ldotrp2 · 126
Ldotrp3 · 128
Ldotrpsb · 120
Ldotrpsc · 123
Ldotrpsd · 124
Ldotrpt3 · 127
Ldotrptb · 121
Ldotrptd · 126
Ldotrtad · 106
Ldotrtpn · 107
Ldpdhb1a · 117
Ldpdhb1b · 118
Ldpdhb1d · 123
Ldpdse1c · 122
Ldpdsel3 · 128
Ldpdselb · 119
Ldpdseld · 124
Ldpdto1b · 120
Ldpdto1d · 125
Ldpdto2 · 126
Ldpdto3 · 127
Ldperd1c · 121
Ldrnam1c · 121
Ldrnhb1a · 117
Ldrnhb1b · 118
Ldrnhb1d · 123
Ldrnto1b · 120
Ldrnto1b2 · 120
Ldrnto1d · 125
Ldrnto1d2 · 125
Ldrnto2 · 126
Ldrnto3 · 127
Ldrntown · 107
Ldrntpst · 107
Ldrsel1b · 119
Ldrsel1c · 122
Ldrsel1d · 124
Ldrsel3 · 128
Ldtpha · 115
Ldtphaot · 115
Ldtphse · 115
Ldtpotr · 106
Lease · 79
LeftM · 35
LeftYr · 35
LgthLF · 81
LgthLN · 81
LikeWk · 42
LivTen · 112
LivWth · 4
LkTimA · 44
LkTimB · 44
LkYt4 · 41
LldSat · 84
LLdSatReas · 85
LLord · 16
LLordcred · 111
LLordSh · 16
LLPermit · 136
LngthTn · 114
Lodger · 59
Look4 · 41
LowShort · 110
LSIll · 29

M

M3Area · 26
M3Cry · 26
M3CryO · 26
M3CrySpec · 26
M3Cty · 26
M3ResC · 26
MainR1 · 57
Manage · 39
ManIntr · 84
MarChk · 4
Members · 13
Mildwwdw · 148, 149, 150
MISIAmt · 222
MISIPd · 223
MobNo · 235
MorgLnth1 · 93
MorgP1 · 223
MorgPayU · 98
MorgPcov · 223
MorgPerL · 98
MorgTyp1 · 93
MortApply · 170
Mouldflr · 148, 149, 150
Mouldwal · 148, 149, 150
MpnE02 · 40
MpnS02 · 40

MPolCov · 105
MrgAr21 · 101
MrgAr21a · 101
MrgAr21b · 102
MrgAr21c · 102
MrgAr3 · 103
MrgAr32 · 104
MrgAr32Oth · 104
MrgAr4 · 102
MrgAr5 · 102
MrgAr6 · 103
MrgArN2 · 99
MrgArN2A · 100
MrgArN2B · 100
MrgArN2C · 101
MrgArN3 · 100
MrgArN4 · 103
MrgArr · 101
MrgLegal · 104

N

Name · 3
NameL · 62
NameRel · 9
NameResp · 9
NatIdE · 21
NatIdo · 22
NatIdS · 21
NatIdW · 21
NatO · 19
NatSpec · 19
NBaby · 11
NC1015 · 11
NC1618 · 12
NC5to9 · 11
NChild · 11
NClHhld · 243
NCU16 · 12
NCUnd5 · 11
NDepC · 11
NDType4 · 32
NetErn2A · 181
NetErnA · 181
NetLoss · 181
NetPer · 130
NetRent · 130
NewDea4 · 33
NhAlarms · 78
NhAnim · 78
Nhbldd · 78
Nhcommon · 78
NhCommon · 78
NhEnt · 78
Nhhmsf1 · 78
NhNone · 78
NhOthr · 78
NhPlanes · 78
NhRdWks · 78
NhRoad · 78
Nhsfday · 79
Nhsfnte · 79
NhShops · 78
NhSites · 78
NhStreet · 78
NhTrains · 78
NNDepC · 11
Nodmpprb · 148, 149, 150, 151
NoList · 63
NoLoAppl · 42
NoLoHome · 42
NoLoLSck · 42
NoLoNoJb · 42
NoLoNoNd · 42
NoLoNtSt · 42
NoLoOthr · 42
NoLoRtre · 42
NoLoStdt · 42
NoLoTSck · 42
NoLoWa · 42
NoLWm · 43
NonPrm · 68
NoOfHrsR · 175
NoSmoke · 165
NoteToEdin · 233, 234
NoteToMM · 236
NoUnits · 133
NoUnitsA · 12
NoUnitsB · 12
NRms1 · 65
NRms2 · 65
NRms3 · 66
NRms4 · 66
NRms5 · 66
NRms6 · 67
NrmsEHS · 65
NSSEC · 46
NtErnMJ2A · 183
NtErnMJA · 182
NtErnP2A · 185
NtErnPA · 185
NtErnPP2A · 187
NtErnPPA · 186
NtldBrit · 21
NtldEngh · 21
Ntldlrsh · 21
NtldOthr · 21
NtldScot · 21
NtldWlsh · 21
Ntnlty · 19
NumAdult · 8
NumAgr · 133
NumAla · 164
NumCh18 · 9
NumChild · 8
NumCivPtr · 8
NumCPart · 8
NumDwel2 · 240
NumFires · 159
Numhalls · 9
NumHhld · 243
NumHhldr · 6
NumHHldr · 8
NumHRes · 243
NumMPart · 8
NumNonR2 · 60
NumPDwel · 242
NumSSex · 8
NumWC · 67

O

OccD · 37
OccT · 37
Occtypea · 69
Occtypep · 69
Occtypew · 70
Omb10 · 58
Omb11 · 58
Omb9 · 58
Omb9a · 58
OnArrear · 99
ONatO · 51
ONatSpec · 51
OnBldIns · 99
Onbyseas · 87
Onbyyear · 87
Onchka · 99
Onchmrg · 96
Oncmpsit · 84
OnConIns · 99
***Ondepper* · 90**
Ondeppnd · 89
OnDivrc · 88
Ondownpm · 89
Ondscrb · 84
OnDtKnow · 99
OnEndPol · 99
OnGift · 88
Onhwby1 · 88
OnInhrt · 88
Onmntrpy · 99
OnMorg · 88
OnMrtPP · 99
OnNone · 99
Onorgmrg1 · 92
OnOther · 99
OnOthr · 88
OnoutMrg1 · 92
OnPaid · 88
Onpurpc · 89
Onsellr · 89
ONtnlty · 51
ORepAdv · 58
ORepHap · 59
Otdmpprb · 148, 149, 150
Otherstat · 246
OthHome · 244
Othloan · 97
OthMov1 · 248
OthMov2 · 248
OthNat · 51
OthPDwAd · 226
OthTypea · 110
OutsidH1 · 160
OutStand1 · 96
Outstand2 · 97
Outstand21 · 97
Ownala · 165
OwnBus · 34
OwnPr · 56
OwnPrN · 56
OwnRent · 168
OYArea · 27
OYCry · 27
OYCryO · 27

OyCrySpe · 27
OYCty · 27
OYEqM3 · 27
OYResC · 28

P

PAFLstSp2 · 240
PAFLstSp3 · 240
Partner · 9
PartNo · 9
PdWage · 38
PenCon1 · 183
Persno · 17
PersProx · 17
PHA229 · 130
PlanTen · 170
PolSKUn · 105
Prev00 · 54
Prev1 · 54
PrevAc · 53
PrevacN · 53
Prevlet · 55
Prevnew · 54
PrevR · 55
Propext · 167
PropNonR · 239
PropTyp · 238
PropTypO · 238
***ProvTel* · 226**
Proxy · 18
ProxyNum · 17
Prpchng1 · 91
Prpchng2 · 91
PrptVal1 · 91
PrptVal2 · 91
PurcLoan · 92

Q

QHealth1 · 29
QualChCr · 46
QualChk · 49
QualDKnw · 47
QualGvSm · 47
QualHome · 47
QualMdAp · 47
QualNone · 47
QualSchl · 47
QualWork · 47
Quarter · 237

R

R · 7
ReasTen · 113
ReasTnO · 113
***ReCall2* · 226**
RecISMl · 222
RecPay1 · 180
RelBus · 34
Relig · 24
Reltohrp · 13
Reltop · 13
REndNone · 94
REndPEP · 94
REndPnsn · 94
REndSale · 94
REndSvgs · 94
REndTrst · 94
RentHBAns · 116
RentHola · 131
RentHolWks · 131
RentOwe · 137
RePaEdmt · 94
RePaNone · 94
RePaPEP · 94
RePaPnsn · 94
RePaRMrg · 94
RePaSchm · 94
RePaTrst · 94
RepayEnd · 94
RepayL · 93
ResBby · 25
ResMth · 25
Resp · 18
ResTen · 112
ResTme2 · 25
RetrnD · 136
Room · 148
Rooms1 · 64
Rooms2a · 64
Rpchs · 146
Rpdomain · 145
RpExNone · 143
RpExRoof · 143
RpExt1 · 142
RpExt12 · 143
RpExWlls · 143
RpFlt12 · 144
RpGrant · 142
RpHeat1 · 141
RpHeat12 · 141
RpMis12 · 142
RpMisc · 142
Rpnob · 145
RpOth · 143
Rpoth12 · 144
Rpotrbld · 145
Rpotrrsn · 146
Rppay · 144
Rprdon1 · 140
RPSOwn12 · 146
Rpwhyno · 145
Rpwnr12 · 140
RspAll · 140
RvComm · 257
RvCommO · 258
RvDwelTp · 257
RvIntro · 256
RvNumDw · 256
RvSepDw · 256
RWindr · 140
Ryconrpr · 84
Rygrdamt · 82
Rygrdper · 82
Rygrdrnt · 82
Rygrdwk · 82
Rysvamt · 83
Rysvcchg · 83
Rysvper · 83
Rysvwk · 83

S

Satten · 74
Schm08 · 32
SecHome · 244
SecIntr2 · 168
SecIntr3 · 170
Secintro · 167
Secrent · 167
Secrntnoa · 167
Sector · 36
Sectro03 · 36
SEG · 46
Self · 39
SelfAgcy · 39
SelfFree · 39
SelfNone · 39
SelfOwnS · 39
SelfPart · 39
SelfPrac · 39
SelfSbCr · 39
SelfSole · 39
SepFilt · 189
SeriCTax · 129
SeriFuel · 130
SeriHeat · 129
SeriHWtr · 130
SeriLght · 130
SeriMeal · 130
SerInc · 129
SeriNone · 130
SeriTvLi · 130
SeriWter · 129
Sex · 3
SexId · 24
Share2 · 64
ShCirc · 68
ShKitDin · 66
ShOthr · 66
ShRms2 · 65
ShRms3 · 66
ShRms4 · 66
ShRms5 · 67
ShRms6 · 67
ShSepKit · 66
SingPar · 12
SlUempt1 · 239
SlUempt2 · 241
SlUref1 · 239
SlUref2 · 241
SmAg · 133
SmAg1 · 132
Smkala1 · 161
Smkala2 · 161
Smkala3 · 161
Smkala4 · 162
SmokEver · 31
SmpInel · 238
SOC2000 · 45
SOCNow · 44
SOEQShr1 · 90

SOEQShr2 · 90
Solo · 40
Source · 88
SourcesH · 176
SourcesP · 176
SourFmly · 88
SourInhr · 88
SourLAHA · 88
SourLlrd · 88
SourLoan · 88
SourNone · 88
SourOthr · 88
SourSale · 88
SourSvgs · 88
SourWind · 88
SRBuy · 170
SRCheck2 · 115
SrcIAllw · 176
SrcICBen · 176
SrcIEmpy · 176
SrcIFemp · 176
SrcIInvt · 176
SrcISup · 176
SrcInc08 · 176
SrcINone · 176
SrcIOBen · 176
SrcIOthr · 176
SrcIPPen · 176
SrcIRent · 176
SrcISelf · 176
SrcISPen · 176
SrcISvng · 176
SrcITxCr · 176
SRLong · 171
SRReas · 172
SRReasM · 172
SRReCmmt · 172
SRReDebt · 172
SRReFlex · 172
SRREMnte · 172
SRReOthr · 172
SRReScJb · 172
SRReUnble · 172
SRReWhre · 172
SRThis · 171
SRWaitL · 115
SSPart · 9
SSPNo · 10
Start · 43
Stat · 37
Statr · 38
Steamwal · 148, 149, 150
Steamwdw · 148, 149, 150
Supvis · 39

T

TecLec4 · 33
TelBand · 177
TelDv · 177
TelDvAnH · 178
TelDvAnP · 178
***TelNo* · 226**
TempAc · 53
Tempins · 54
Ten1 · 15
TenBW · 87
TenEnd · 55
TenEndY · 133
TenStrt · 113
Tenstrty · 133
TenyType · 110
TestAla · 165
Tied · 15
TimeStar · 160
TimeW01 · 62
Totalb · 132
Totald · 132
TotAmt · 129
TotPer · 129
TransHA · 114
TypeW1 · 62
TypQFrgn · 47
TypQNone · 47
TypQProf · 47
TypQul · 47
TypQWork · 47

U

UnWillSurv · 229
UseDep · 136

V

VacHMO · 259
Valued · 90
VcrntOt · 249
VDwelAdd · 258
Vnchange · 253
VnCrAwLt · 249
VnCrAwSl · 249
VnCrDkRf · 249
VnCrFrMv · 249
VnCrLet · 249
VnCrMdRq · 249
VnCrNEvr · 249
VnCrNgEq · 249
Vncrnt · 249
Vncrnton · 254
VnCrOthr · 249
VnCrOwMb · 249
VnCrRMR · 249
VnCrSold · 249
Vnever · 246
VNewDwe2 · 258
VNewDwe3 · 259
VNewDwe4 · 259
VNewDwel · 258
Vnllrd · 252
Vnllrd2 · 253
Vnlstten · 251
Vnlstten2 · 251
Vnlstuse · 247
Vnlstyr · 250
Vnmove · 247
VnMvDamg · 247
VnMvDied · 247
VnMvDkMv · 247
VnMvDkRf · 247
VnMvEvic · 247
VnMvHCl · 247
VnMvOthr · 247
VnMvOtMv · 247
VnMvRpMd · 247
Vnocpnc1 · 245
Vnotrinf · 255
Vnotrown · 254
Vnseas · 250
Vnstatus · 245
VnStAwLt · 246
VnStAwNw · 246
VnStAwSl · 246
VnStDkRf · 246
VnStDrDm · 246
VnStNone · 246
VnStOthr · 246
VnStRnMd · 246
VnStSdNo · 246
Vntenin · 252
VOthPDw · 260

W

Wait · 42
WCShr · 67
WhChair · 30
WherAla · 164
WherBase · 164
WherBath · 164
WherBdrm · 164
WherCtry · 164
WherElse · 164
WherHall · 164
WherKitn · 164
WherLnge · 164
Whfreq · 30
WhInform2 · 59
WhInside · 31
WhoLodNo · 60
WhoIShar · 129
WhoOwns · 15
WhoPrTn · 112
WhSec · 168
WHSecAb · 169
WhSecHN · 168
Whyevict · 55
WhyM2 · 57
WhyNBlls · 137
WhyNCIng · 137
WhyNDep · 136
WhyNDmge · 137
WhyNone · 137
WhyNOthr · 137
WhyNRent · 137
WhyS1Awy · 170
WhyS1Hol · 170
WhyS1Inv · 170
WhyS1Mar · 170
WhyS1OAy · 170
WhyS1Otr · 170
WhyS1Prv · 170
WhyS1Ret · 170
WhySecH · 169

Whysoft · 233
WIHANum · 63
WILAnum · 63
Willing · 228
WList · 62
WList2 · 63
Wlistchk · 62
WorkAge · 5
Wrking · 34
WTCMJ1 · 193
WTCMJ2 · 193
WTCSE1 · 193
WTCSE2 · 194
Wyntappl · 171

X

xMarSta · 4
XSOC2000 · 45

Y

YPtJob · 41
YrBult1 · 52
YrBult3 · 52
YrHA · 114
YrMorgSt1 · 93
YStart · 43
YStrtF · 43
YTEtJb · 33
YTEtMp · 33